## **Annual Progress Report (APR)**

# • EDINBURGH COUNCIL

2019 Air Quality Annual Progress Report (APR) for City of Edinburgh Council

In fulfilment of Part IV of the Environment Act 1995

Local Air Quality Management

October 2019

| Local Authority<br>Officers | Shauna Clarke & Emma Mayes   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Department                  | Place  |
| Address                     | The City of Edinburgh Council, Waverley<br>Court, Level G3, 4 East Market Street,<br>Edinburgh EH8 8BG |
| Telephone                   | 0131 469 5058  |
| E-mail                      | Shauna.Clarke@edinburgh.gov.uk   |
| Report Reference<br>number  | APR19  |
| Date                        | October 2019   |

## **Executive Summary: Air Quality in Our Area**

## Air Quality in Edinburgh

The City of Edinburgh Council has declared six Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs), five for the pollutant nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) and one for fine particulates (PM<sub>10</sub>). A map of the AQMAs are available online at;

https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348 5b492947d0b2182c75aca4c554

An AQMA is required when a pollutant fails to meet air quality standards which are set by the Scottish and UK Governments. Road traffic is by far the greatest contributor to the high concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> in the city. However, the AQMA at Salamander Street declared for  $PM_{10}$  exceedances is due to other sources as well as traffic. Emissions from industrial and fugitive sources from operations in and around Leith Docks are a contributory factor.

## **Monitoring Data**

The Council monitored nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) at eight automatic monitoring stations and 139 non-automatic monitoring locations across the City throughout 2018, as a part of the Local Air Quality Management statutory obligations. The results show that many of the locations are within the prescribed legal standards however, there are several locations within the Central, St John's Road and Glasgow Road Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) where breaches of the annual mean exist. Therefore, these AQMAs remain valid. Concentrations in St John's Road AQMA met the hourly mean objective for the third year in a row, and therefore an amendment to this AQMA to remove the hourly mean element will be considered in due course. In 2018 the St John's Road automatic monitoring station reported a significant reduction in concentrations from the previous year, likely due to Lothian Buses' local bus fleet along this corridor becoming Euro VI in 2018. There is one location in the Central AQMA at West Port, where it is estimated that the hourly mean objective continues to be breached.

The results also show that for the second consecutive year since the declaration of the Great Junction Street and Inverleith Row AQMAs there are no breaches of NO<sub>2</sub> objectives. Monitoring is being increased in and around these areas, in order to

consider whether revoking the AQMAs would be appropriate in the future, following evidence of sustained improvements in air quality in these locations.

There is one lamppost site out with the AQMAs on Queensferry Road where N0<sub>2</sub> concentrations continue to exceed the annual mean objective, despite levels being well below the objective at nearby façade locations. Additional monitoring has been introduced at an adjacent site, the exact location having been selected because SEPA modelling expects concentrations to be similar here to the exceeding site.

Long-term trends of NO<sub>2</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> show concentrations are generally decreasing.

PM<sub>10</sub> data from all monitoring locations in 2018 meets the UK National Objectives, however concentrations at Queensferry Road and Salamander Street station show breaches of the Scottish objectives.

Queensferry Road data was affected by demolition and construction work on adjacent land in 2017 and 2018.

Salamander Street AQMA for PM<sub>10</sub>, declared in January 2017, remains valid.

## Actions to Improve Air Quality

## Progress on Actions in the Current NO<sub>2</sub> Air Quality Action Plan

The current NO<sub>2</sub> Air Quality Action Plan (2008) is being revised. The main actions in the current Plan and Local Transport Strategy to improve air quality are based on;

- promoting cleaner transport, especially buses via a voluntary means,
- adoption of a fleet recognition efficiency scheme for reducing emissions from road freight vehicles,
- improving traffic flow and easing congestion by use of intelligent traffic signalling, and;
- promoting modal shift away from car use by means of an Active Travel Action Plan, provision of Park and Rides, controlled parking and priority parking zones.

Progress with existing actions is on-going.

## **Promoting Cleaner Transport**

Generally, the bus companies operating in Edinburgh continue to improve their fleet, however it is recognised that substantial financial support is needed to deliver continued improvement.

Lothian Buses, the largest bus service provider in the city, continues to be committed to reducing the emissions from their fleet and to invest in low emission vehicles as part of their fleet replacement strategy. Currently 82% of the main bus fleet is Euro V (vehicle emission standard) or better. Their Bus 2020 strategy will see the whole fleet Euro V and better in 2020. The bus company deploys its highest Euro Standard vehicles (Euro V and VI) on high frequency services and those routes which transit AQMAs, e.g. Airlink 100 and Service 22 which both pass through the Central and St John's Road AQMAs and Great Junction Street AQMA respectively.

All other major bus and coach companies operating in Edinburgh are committed to reducing emissions from their fleets by continuing to improve their vehicles' Euro emission standards through their fleet replacement and upgrade strategies.

Leading by example the proportion of the Council's fleet Euro 6/VI and above, continues to increase - from 33% to 46% between 2018 and 2019. The number of electric vehicles in the fleet is now 33. Transport Scotland's Switched On Fleets fund will be utilised this year for medium-term contract hire of 17 electric vehicles (EVs).

## Adoption of a Fleet Recognition Efficiency Scheme

ECO Stars is a voluntary, free to join fleet recognition scheme that provides bespoke guidance on environmental best practice to operators of goods vehicles, buses, coaches and other fleets, whose fleets regularly serve the Edinburgh area.

The scheme was launched in January 2012 and to date 241 operators have joined with a total of 9,254 vehicles. Most members are freight/goods vehicle operators (100), followed by passenger transport (33), waste and recycling (10) and public-sector fleets (2).

## Intelligent Traffic Signalling

Improving traffic flow and reducing vehicle idling times are also measures which help to improve air quality. Two different types of traffic management systems are installed in the City; Split Cycle Offset Optimisation Technique (SCOOT) systems are automatically responsive to traffic flows and demand and therefore help ease congestion by providing more effective control of traffic signals. SCOOT infrastructure is in place on many road networks in the city. However, due to ongoing utility works and road improvements, many of the inductive loops have been damaged and require repair and in several locations the system requires validation. This work is ongoing. Equipment has been installed at the following junctions - Lothian Road/ Fountainbridge and West Port/Lady Lawson Street. This however, will initially be run on fixed time until timing options have been explored further. Air Quality Action Plan Grant funding will assist with SCOOT development in Cowgate, Bridges, London Road and Inverleith Row. In 2019, Gorgie Road, Chesser Avenue and Balgreen Road became fully operational.

MOVA (Microprocessor Optimised Vehicle Actuation) was installed at the Newbridge Roundabout (Glasgow Road AQMA) in April 2016 and resulted in significant reductions in waiting time on the A8 westbound corridor. Subsequently, NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations measured at the junction showed some improvement, however concentrations continue to be above the legal objective. Transport Scotland have received complaints about queuing on the M9 slip, leading to the Newbridge roundabout and consideration has been given to alternations to the roundabout. Air quality would have to be a major factor in any changes.

## Promoting Modal Shift from Car Use

The Council is in the process of developing a new Active Travel Action Plan, the current plan having last been updated in 2016. Smarter Choices, Smarter Places funding has been utilised to recruit a travel planning officer who will be responsible for implementing the new travel plan. The current plan has set targets of 35% of all Edinburgh adult residents' trips being made by walking and 10% by bicycle by 2020, with the aim to bring health benefits and encourage modal shift away from car use.

Smarter Choices, Smarter Places funding has also enabled the Council to coordinate workplace travel planning activity in large work place sites in the city since August 2015. Fifty-nine organisations have participated in the programme in the last three years. This has involved travel advice road show events offering travel planning and incentives for individuals to travel actively and sustainably; and providing support and advice to businesses to organise initiatives in their own workplaces.

The City of Edinburgh Council has several Park and Ride (P&R) locations around the periphery of the city boundary and is also served by P&Rs in East Lothian, Midlothian and Fife. The current number of spaces available has the potential to reduce the two-way daily work commuter traffic by 11,280 vehicles. Land has been acquired at Hermiston for development of the P&R extension which would more than double its capacity; funding has yet to be allocated for this.

Controlled Parking Zones (CPZs) and Priority Parking Zones (PPZs) within the city have been used by the Council across the city to deter commuter travel. The introduction of new and extensions to existing CPZs or PPZs are kept under regular review by the Council and a strategic review of parking is currently underway.

## Other Measures and Actions to Improve Air Quality

## **Low Emission Zones**

The Scottish Government has committed to work with Scotland's four biggest cities to introduce Low Emission Zones (LEZs) by 2020.

The City of Edinburgh Council has agreed to progress an LEZ scheme in conjunction with the development of a new local transport strategy (City Mobility Plan (CMP)) and Edinburgh City Centre Transformation (CCT) programme. In autumn 2018 the Council consulted on 'Connecting our City, Transforming our Places', a prospectus incorporating these strategies. The prospectus set out a number of ideas for improving the city including the introduction of a city centre and city-wide LEZ. At the time, The Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA) published their initial report under the Cleaner Air for Scotland National Modelling Framework (NMF), 'Air Quality Evidence Report – Edinburgh', which aims to support the development of the Edinburgh LEZ scheme<sup>5</sup>. The report detailed the modelling methods used in the assessment work as well as the model performance, initial results, source apportionment work and scenario testing. It focuses on Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), recognising that Particulate Matter (PM) modelling will be included in further work.

The main findings indicated that NO<sub>2</sub> emission reductions of between 50 to 75% may be required on 2016 baseline modelled concentrations in order to meet the 40 ug/m<sup>3</sup> limit value.

Between May and July 2019, the Council consulted on proposals for a LEZ including a city centre zone boundary applying to all vehicle types and a city-wide boundary applying to commercial vehicles (buses, coaches, taxi and private hire, light and heavy goods vehicles). Work is ongoing in respect to the full impact of the scheme and in particular the resultant emission reductions. The next stage of LEZ development will consider what changes should be made to proposed scheme taking into account feedback from consultation and a new 2019 modelling evidence base.

Funding to support the development and implementation of LEZs is being made available from the Scottish Government on a year-to-year basis.

Funding to support the introduction of LEZs across different fleets is also being developed. Transport Scotland will continue to provide funding to bus companies for the Bus Emissions Abatement Retrofit Programme (BEAR). A LEZ Support Fund is to be made available to specific cohorts of both commercial and private vehicle owners affected by the introduction of LEZs in Scotland.

Further information about Scotland's LEZs can be accessed at the Scottish Government's Low Emission Zone website: <u>https://www.lowemissionzones.scot/</u>

## **Edinburgh City Centre Transformation Programme**

In September 2019 the Council approved *Edinburgh's City Centre Transformation* an ambitious plan for a people-focused Capital City Centre, which seeks to improve community, economic and cultural life. It outlines a programme to enhance public spaces to better support life in the city, by prioritising movement on foot, by bike and by public transport. The Council will therefore need to undergo a re-evaluation of traffic management priorities in the City Centre, while also taking cognisance of the development of the LEZ and the emerging City Mobility Plan.

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/CET/info/6/about/12/about

## **Edinburgh's Open Streets**

'Open Streets' is the name given to the Council's programme of monthly street closures, that aim to help people experience the city in a quieter, more peoplefocussed environment, while helping the Council to monitor congestion, and travel behaviours, to inform future plans. The programme launched in May 2019 and will run until December 2020, supported by funding from Sustran's, Places for People programme.

https://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/connectingplaces/info/9/consultation/20/open\_streets\_ consultation

## Clean Air Day 20<sup>th</sup> June 2019

Clean Air Day is a national annual campaign which aims to raise awareness of air pollution, its harm to health and actions which everyone can take to improve air quality. This year the Council hosted an event in Deaconess Gardens at St Leonards for pupils from Sciennes, Preston Street and Royal Mile primary schools with assistance from NHS Lothian. The children explored the site's air quality monitoring station to find out what happens to air samples and there were demonstrations about how human biology is affected by poor air quality. Pupils wrote pledges to make healthier and less polluting travel choices, were asked their views on Edinburgh's proposed Low Emission Zone and enjoyed a game of tag with an air quality related theme.

The Council also assisted SEPA in the delivery of an air quality banner competition in which 11 primary schools across the city took part. Banners were produced from the winning entries and displayed at the school gates in time for Clean Air Day.





Clean Air Day 2019 schools' event

## **Electric Vehicle Charging**

In December 2017, the Council approved Edinburgh's first Electric Vehicle (EV) Action Plan, with the key purpose of developing a strategic and co-ordinated approach to electric vehicle charging hubs. This is to encourage the uptake of EVs, while reducing carbon emissions, improving air quality and unlocking wider economic benefits. Since then the Council has approved a Business Case for the installation of on-street EV charging infrastructure which will involve the installation of 66 on-street charging points across the City to strengthen the existing network. Plug-in (electric) vehicle use is steadily increasing in Edinburgh. The installation of on-street EV charging infrastructure is planned for 2020, funding for the initial phase of the work being provided by Transport Scotland.

## **Residents' Parking Permit Surcharge for Diesel Vehicles**

Following a consultation exercise ran between October 2017 and January 2018, The Council will introduce a surcharge on residents' permits for diesel-fuelled vehicles, with a view to encouraging owners to consider the impact of their vehicle choice, on both the wider-environment and local air quality. The new surcharge will come into force with new permits holders or existing permit holders changing to diesel vehicles, but omit those who currently own a diesel car, to compensate for purchases that were made in good faith at a time when diesel vehicles were incentivised.

## **Conditions for Taxis and Private Hire Cars**

The conditions for taxis and private hire cars (PHC) licences have been altered to help improve air quality. Emissions reduction is expected through the introduction of an age limitation and vehicle engine (emission) policy. As of 1 April 2020, any new licensed taxi or PHC vehicle (or a replacement vehicle under an existing taxi/PHC licence) will require to be Euro 6 engine standard.

## **Local Priorities and Challenges**

Continuing economic growth in the city and wider region presents a challenge for air quality. Population growth has inevitable demand for all modes of transport and supported infrastructure.

## **City of Edinburgh Council**

The Council is preparing a new Local Development Plan for Edinburgh called the City Plan 2030, which will set out policies and proposals for development in Edinburgh between 2020 and 2030. The first stage of preparing the Plan is to consult on changes through the main issues report, 'Choices for City Plan 2030'. This will set out the changes the Council wishes to make in the next plan and how views will be gathered on these. Responses to the 'Choices' will help preparation of the new Plan which will be published in summer 2020.

Alignment with local air quality management and developing local and national air quality strategies will be crucial to ensuring sustainable economic growth.

Priorities for the Council in terms of air quality in 2019/20 will be:

- Revision to the current NO<sub>2</sub> Air Quality Action Plan (last revised 2008).
   This is being developed in conjunction with the City Mobility Plan (new Local Transport Strategy) and the review of the Cleaner Air for Scotland Strategy.
- Progressing the LEZ. The Council will continue to work with the Scottish Government to develop a proposed scheme for an LEZ, which is to be in place by the end of 2020. Work will continue with SEPA and Transport Scotland to fully assess the implications of such a scheme, under the National Low Emission Framework and the National Modelling Framework. A preferred LEZ scheme will be finalised, as set out in the provisions of the forthcoming Transport (Scotland) Bill and associated Regulations.
- Finalise Draft Salamander Street Air Quality Action Plan for PM<sub>10</sub> in conjunction with SEPA, Forth Ports and relevant stakeholders to ensure levels are brought in line with the legal objectives. The challenge will be to ensure the downward trend in PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations in the area can be sustained, as new residential development is proposed in and around the area. Progress has been slower than expected due to prioritisation of LEZ development work. New equipment measuring particulates (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) has been installed on the western edge of the AQMA to increase spatial monitoring coverage.

Further local priorities are summarised below: -

- Continue to work with Lothian Buses to improve fleet standard,
- Continue ECO Stars scheme,

- Continue the roll out of telematics across the Council Fleet, following its early integration into the high-polluting Refuse Collection Vehicles,
- Complete outstanding SCOOT development and repair work,
- Commence installation of on-street electric vehicle charging infrastructure to strengthen the existing network,
- Continue support for the Active Travel Action Plan
- Undertake the Real-World Emissions Driving Study to support the National Modelling Framework and provide local insight to help inform Action Planning.

## How to Get Involved

Individual decisions can make a big difference to improving air quality for example, rethinking your journey to lower your pollution footprint.

Further information on how you can help improve air quality can be found by clicking on the link below:

http://www.scottishairquality.scot/what-can-i-do/

QuietRoutes are Edinburgh's walking and cycling routes, which avoid the busy main roads. The link below directs you to the route maps:

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/info/20087/cycling\_and\_walking/1475/explore\_quietrout es

# **Table of Contents**

| E  | xecutiv | ve Summary: Air Quality in Our Area  | i    |
|----|---------|--|------|
|    | Air Qu  | ality in Edinburgh   | i    |
|    | Action  | s to Improve Air Quality   | ii   |
|    | Local   | Priorities and Challenges  | viii |
| 1. | Lo      | cal Air Quality Management   | 1    |
| 2. | Act     | tions to Improve Air Quality   | 2    |
|    | 2.1     | Air Quality Management Areas   | 2    |
|    | 2.2     | Progress and Impact of Measures to address Air Quality in Edinburgh          | 4    |
|    | 2.3     | Cleaner Air for Scotland   | 37   |
|    | 2.3.    | 1 Transport – Avoiding travel (T1)   | 37   |
|    | 2.3.    | 2 Climate Change – Effective co-ordination of climate change and air quality |      |
|    | poli    | cies to deliver co-benefits (CC2)  | 38   |
| 3. | Air     | Quality Monitoring Data and Comparison with Air Quality                      |      |
| 0  | bjectiv | /es  | 41   |
|    | 3.1     | Summary of Monitoring Undertaken   | 41   |
|    | 3.1.    | 1 Automatic Monitoring Sites   | 41   |
|    | 3.1.    | 2 Non-Automatic Monitoring Sites   | 42   |
|    | 3.2     | Individual pollutants  | 43   |
|    | 3.2.    | 1 Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )  | 43   |
|    | 3.2.    | 2 Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )                                     | 48   |
|    | 3.2.    |  |      |
|    | 3.2.    |  |      |
| _  | 3.2.    |  |      |
| 3. | 2.5.1 ( | Dzone (O <sub>3</sub> )  | 51   |
| 4. | Ne      | w Local Developments   | 53   |
|    | 4.1     | Road Traffic Sources   |      |
|    | 4.2     | Other Transport Sources  | 54   |
|    | 4.3     | Industrial Sources   | 56   |
|    | 4.4     | Commercial and Domestic Sources  | 56   |
|    | 4.5     | New Developments with Fugitive or Uncontrolled Sources                       | 58   |
| 5. | Pla     | nning Applications   | 60   |
| 6. | Co      | nclusions and Proposed Actions   | 61   |
|    | 6.1     | Conclusions from New Monitoring Data   | 61   |
|    | 6.2     | Conclusions relating to New Local Developments                               | 63   |

| 6.3     | Proposed Actions   | 64  |
|---------|--|-----|
| Appen   | dix A: Monitoring Results  | 67  |
| Appen   | dix B: Full Monthly Diffusion Tube Results for 2018                          | 119 |
| Appen   | dix C: Supporting Technical Information / Air Quality Monitoring             |     |
| Data Q  | A/QC   | 128 |
| С       | 1 Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ) Diffusion Tube Bias Adjustment Factors | 128 |
| C       | 2 QA/QC of Automatic Monitoring  | 131 |
| C       | 3 QA/QC of NO <sub>2</sub> Diffusion Tube Monitoring                         | 132 |
| C       | 4 Short-term to Long-term Data adjustment for NO <sub>2</sub>                | 133 |
| Appen   | dix D: Nitrogen Dioxide Fall-Off with Distance Calculations                  | 138 |
| Appen   | dix E: Revised Calculations for Annualisation of 2017 Passive                |     |
| Diffusi | on Tube Data   | 140 |
| Glossa  | ary of Terms   | 145 |
| Refere  | nces   | 147 |
|         |  |     |

## List of Tables

 Table A.1 -- Details of Automatic Monitoring Sites

 Table A.2 -- Details of Non-Automatic Monitoring Sites

Table A.3 -- Annual Mean NO2 Monitoring Results

Table A.4 -- 1 Hour Mean NO2 Monitoring Results

Table A.5a -- Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of nitrogen dioxide at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Central AQMA</u>

Table A.5b -- Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive -- diffusion tube sites within the <u>Glasgow Road AQMA</u>

Table A.5c -- Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the Inverleith Row AQMA

Table A.5d -- Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Great Junction Street AQMA</u>

Table A.5e -- Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>St John's Road AQMA</u>

Table A.6 -- Annual Mean PM10 Monitoring Results

 Table A.7 -- 24-Hour Annual Mean PM10 Monitoring Results

Table A.8a -- Annual Mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> Monitoring Results – Measured Concentrations

Table A.8b – Annual Mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> Monitoring Results – Estimations from PM<sub>10</sub>

Measured Data using the UK & Scottish Factors

Table A.9 – SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring Results

Table A.10 – Number of Ozone exceedances at St Leonard's

Table A.11 – PAH (B(a)P) Monitoring at St Leonard's

Table B.1 – NO<sub>2</sub> Monthly Diffusion Tube Results for 2018Table C1a -- Historical bias data used in previous reports 2001 - 2008

Table C.2 - Bias Factors 2018 Data

 Table C3 - Calculation of Local and Combined Bias Factors

## **List of Figures**

Figure 2.1 – Average delay per vehicle (westbound pm peak) on A8 Glasgow Road

Figure 2.2 – Cumulative number of electric and plug in hybrid vehicles licensed each quarter in Edinburgh from 2011 to 2019.

Figure 2.3 – Power (kWh) used per month 2014 to 2019

Figure 2.4 – Number of charging sessions per month 2014 to 2019

Figure A.3a - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at St Leonard's

Figure A.3b - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Gorgie Road

Figure A.3c - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Salamander Street

Figure A.3d - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Currie

Figure A.3e - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at St John's Road

Figure A.3f - Trend in the Number of Exceedances of the Hourly Mean Objective for Nitrogen Dioxide at St John's Road

Figure A.3g - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Glasgow Road

Figure A.3h - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Queensferry Road

Figure A.4a - Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Central AQMA

Figure A.4b - Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Glasgow Road AQMA

Figure A.4c -Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Inverleith Row AQMA

Figure A.4d - Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Great Junction Street AQMA

Figure A.4e - Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the St John's Road AQMA

Figure A.5a -Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean  $PM_{10}$  Concentrations (Non-Volatile  $\mu g/m^3$ ) at St Leonard's

Figure A.5b - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean  $PM_{10}$  Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Currie

Figure A.5c -Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean  $PM_{10}$  Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Salamander Street

Figure A.5d - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Queensferry Road

Figure A.5e - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Glasgow Road

Figure A.6 - Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean  $PM_{2.5}$  Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at St Leonard's

## 1. Local Air Quality Management

This report provides an overview of air quality in Edinburgh during 2018. It fulfils the requirements of Local Air Quality Management (LAQM) as set out in Part IV of the Environment Act (1995) and the relevant Policy and Technical Guidance documents.

The LAQM process places an obligation on all local authorities to regularly review and assess air quality in their areas, and to determine whether or not the air quality objectives are likely to be achieved. Where an exceedance is considered likely the local authority must declare an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) and prepare an Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) setting out the measures it intends to put in place in pursuit of the objectives. This Annual Progress Report (APR) is summarises the work being undertaken by the City of Edinburgh Council to improve air quality and any progress that has been made.

| Pollutant  | Air Quality Objec  | Date to be             |             |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|
| Poliulani  | Concentration  | Measured as            | achieved by |
| Nitrogen   | 200 µg/m <sup>3</sup> not to be exceeded more than 18 times a year   | 1-hour mean            | 31.12.2005  |
| dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )   | 40 µg/m³   | Annual mean            | 31.12.2005  |
| Particulate         50 μg/m³, not to be exceeded<br>more than 7 times a year |  | 24-hour mean           | 31.12.2010  |
| Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )   | 18 μg/m³   | Annual mean            | 31.12.2010  |
| ParticulateMatter (PM2.5)  |  | Annual mean            | 31.12.2020  |
|  | 350 μg/m <sup>3</sup> , not to be exceeded more than 24 times a year | 1-hour mean            | 31.12.2004  |
| Sulphur<br>dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )  | 125 µg/m <sup>3</sup> , not to be exceeded more than 3 times a year  | 24-hour mean           | 31.12.2004  |
|  | 266 µg/m <sup>3</sup> , not to be exceeded more than 35 times a year | 15-minute mean         | 31.12.2005  |
| Benzene 3.25 μg/m <sup>3</sup>   |  | Running annual mean    | 31.12.2010  |
| <b>1,3 Butadiene</b> 2.25 μg/m <sup>3</sup>                                  |  | Running annual mean    | 31.12.2003  |
| Carbon<br>Monoxide   | 10.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>   | Running 8-Hour<br>mean | 31.12.2003  |
| Lead   | 0.25 μg/m³   | Annual Mean            | 31.12.2008  |

Table 1.1 – Summary of Air Quality Objectives in Scotland

## 2. Actions to Improve Air Quality

## 2.1 Air Quality Management Areas

Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) are declared when there is an exceedance or likely exceedance of an air quality objective. After declaration, the authority must prepare an Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) within 12 months, setting out measures it intends to put in place in pursuit of the objectives. A summary of AQMAs declared by the City of Edinburgh Council can be found in Table 2.1.

Further information related to declared AQMAs, including maps of AQMA boundaries are available online at <a href="http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/airquality">http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/airquality</a>. The AQMAs can also be viewed on the Council's air quality monitoring network map at the following link: <a href="https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348">https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348</a> <a href="https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348">https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348</a> <a href="https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348">https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348</a> <a href="https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348">https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348</a>

Edinburgh has declared six AQMAs in total, five are due to road traffic sources of nitrogen dioxide and one is related to different sources of particles (PM<sub>10</sub>) including industrial and fugitive emissions, road traffic and re-suspended road dust.

## Table 2.1 – Description of Declared Air Quality Management Areas

## **Central AQMA**

## Declared 31/12/2000

Includes area of city centre and main arterial routes leading into the centre. Exceedances mostly in locations where there are street canyons, high percentage of bus movements and congested traffic. Residential properties at basement, ground, first, second, third, and fourth level, 2 – 4 metres from road edge. Busy shopping areas include Princes Street, George Street, Dalry/Gorgie Rd, Leith Walk, North Bridge, West Port, Grassmarket, London Road and Easter Road. Upwards road gradient Leith Walk, North Bridge (south bound) and West Port.

| Source of       |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Pollutant       | Amendments   |  |  |
|                 | <b>09/03/2009</b> Extended to include West Port – Amended to cover hourly breach as well as annual breach of $NO_2$ air quality objective. |  |  |
| NO <sub>2</sub> | <b>26/04/2013</b> Extended to include Gorgie Road / Chesser, Grassmarket/Cowgate and London Road/Easter Road                               |  |  |
|                 | <b>2015</b> Extended to include Angle Park Terrace and Clerk Street/Nicolson Street areas  |  |  |
|                 | Continued overleaf/  |  |  |

| St John's I                             | Road AQMA  | Declared 31/12/2006                                     |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| first, secone<br>effect in pa           | A8 route at Corstorphine area. Residentia<br>d, third and fourth floor level within 2m of<br>rt. Busy shopping area. Congested flat ro<br>nents. <b>Source of pollutant</b> – traffic.                           | kerb edge. Street canyon                                |  |  |
| Pollutant                               | Amendments   |   |  |  |
| NO <sub>2</sub>                         | <b>09/03/2009</b><br>Amended to cover hourly breach as well  | I as annual breach of $NO_{2.}$                         |  |  |
| Great Junc                              | ction Street AQMA  | Declared 09/03/2009                                     |  |  |
| Road Junct<br>floor level.<br>Receptors | gth of road to the depth of the building faction area. Residential properties at first, s<br>Street canyon, congested traffic and busy<br>close to road edge. High percentage of b<br><b>pollutant</b> - traffic | econd, third and fourth<br>/ shopping area.             |  |  |
| Pollutant                               | Amendments   |   |  |  |
| NO <sub>2</sub>                         | <b>26/04/2013</b><br>Extended to include Bernard Street, Co<br>Junction Street.  | mmercial Street and North                               |  |  |
| Glasgow R                               | Road AQMA  | Declared 26/04/2013                                     |  |  |
| •                                       | of A8, between Newbridge Roundabout a building facades. <b>Source of pollutant</b>   |   |  |  |
| Pollutant                               | Pollutant  |   |  |  |
| NO <sub>2</sub>                         |  |   |  |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |
| Inverleith Row AQMA Declared 26/04/2013 |  |   |  |  |
|   | omprising the junction of Inverleith Row a<br>ilding facades. <b>Source of pollutant</b> – tra   |   |  |  |
| Pollutant                               |  |   |  |  |
| NO <sub>2</sub>                         |  |   |  |  |
| Salamande                               | er Street AQMA   | Declared 20/01/2017                                     |  |  |
| Street, and Sands of Le                 | f the A199 including Salamander Street,<br>part of Seafield Road; an area to the nor<br>eith and south of Baltic Street, extending<br>Place <b>Source of pollutant</b> industrial, fugi                          | th east as far as the East<br>to Queen Charlotte Street |  |  |

Pollutant

**PM**<sub>10</sub>

| - ,             | Pollutant | Amendments  |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| Bandion Briton. | _         | <b>26/04/2013</b><br>Extended to include Bernard Street, Commercial Street and North Junction Street. |

# G

## P

## 

## F

# S

suspended road dust

## 2.2 Progress and Impact of Measures to address Air Quality in Edinburgh

The City of Edinburgh Council has taken forward a number of measures during the current reporting year of 2018/2019 in pursuit of improving local air quality. Details of all measures completed, in progress or planned are set out in Table 2.18.

More details on these measures can be found in the following Air Quality Action Plans (AQAPs):

Action Plan for Area Designated 31<sup>st</sup> December 2000 (July 2003)<sup>1</sup> and Air Quality Action Plan (Revised 2008)

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/321/air\_quality\_action\_plan

The City of Edinburgh Council's, 'Transport 2030 Vision', provides an overarching 20year strategy for the future development of transport in Edinburgh from 2010. Its ambition is 'to make Edinburgh's transport system one of the most environmentally friendly, healthiest and most accessible in northern Europe'. This document provides the framework which shaped the current Local Transport Strategy 2014-2019.

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/355/transport\_2030\_vision

There are several key policies identified in Edinburgh's Local Transport Strategy 2014 to 2019 (LTS) which contributed towards improving air quality. The Council's existing 5-year local transport strategy is due to be replaced by a 'City Mobility Plan' (CMP), that will cover a 10-year period to 2030 and determine the strategic direction for mobility, set objectives, and inform related priorities, resources, and investment. The draft City Mobility Plan will be presented to the Council's Transport and Environment Committee in December 2019 for public consultation.

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/download/downloads/id/3525/local\_transport\_strategy

Other significant policy issues are contained in separate action plans and policies;

- Active Travel Action Plan (2016 Refresh) <a href="http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/downloads/file/7316/active\_travel\_action\_plan\_2">http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/downloads/file/7316/active\_travel\_action\_plan\_2</a> <u>016\_refresh</u>
- Public and Accessible Transport Action Plan <a href="http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/357/public\_and\_accessible\_transport\_action\_plan">http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/357/public\_and\_accessible\_transport\_action\_plan</a>

- The Council also has an Action Plan 2012-2014 for a Sustainable Edinburgh 2020 and a Sustainable Energy Action Plan 2015 (see section 2.3 below).
   <a href="http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/1632/sustainable\_edinburgh\_2020\_action\_plan\_2012-20144">http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk//download/downloads/id/1632/sustainable\_edinburgh\_2020\_action\_plan\_2012-20144</a>
- Scotland's low emission strategy, Cleaner Air for Scotland (CAFS) was launched in November 2015 by the Scottish Government, aiming to deliver more effective and efficient policy direction and guidance to achieve reduction in emissions by 2020. A review of the strategy was announced late 2018, to consider the progress of the CAFS Strategy to date, assess the current state of Scotland's air quality and possible future trajectories, identify evidence and activity gaps and finally, provide advice and recommendations on priorities for further action. On 29<sup>th</sup> August 2019, the independent Chair for the review, Professor Gemmell Campbell published a set of recommendations, following reports by expert working groups relating to health & environment, transport, placemaking and agriculture, industrial & domestic emissions. A consultation process is currently underway on the recommendations, with the Scottish Government aiming to publish a revised CAFS strategy in 2020.

<u>http://www.scottishairquality.co.uk/assets/documents/news/Cleaner\_Air\_to</u> <u>cotland\_Nov\_2015.pdf</u>

• A key element of the current CAFS strategy is the National Low Emissions Framework (NLEF), which was published in January 2019. The NLEF provides a methodology for local authorities to undertake air quality assessment to inform decisions on transport related actions to improve air quality, where transport is identified as the key contributor to local air quality problems. It is designed to support and build on the work already being done through Air Quality Action Planning, incorporating elements of the CAFS strategy into the Local Air Quality Management (LAQM) regime. Completion of NLEF screening assessments is a component of the 2017/18 Programme for Government (PfG) commitment that Scottish Government will 'with local authorities, introduce Low Emission Zones (LEZs) into Scotland's four biggest cities between 2018 and 2020, and into all other Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) by 2023 where the NLEF appraisals advocate such mitigation'. Given that the commitment is to ensure an LEZ in Edinburgh, the screening process is not necessary. The Council continues to work in close partnership with Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA), Transport Scotland and the Scottish Government to assist in the work of the National Modelling Framework (NMF) which is also a key element in CAFS. The NMF aims to provide the quantitative evidence for assessment of criteria for the NLEF and LEZs in particular. <u>https://www.gov.scot/publications/national-low-</u> emission-framework/

- In September 2019 the Council approved Edinburgh's City Centre Transformation - an ambitious plan for a people-focused Capital City Centre, which seeks to "improve community, economic and cultural life". It outlines a programme to enhance public spaces to better support life in the city, by prioritising movement on foot, by bike and by public transport. Across the City Centre, the plan aims to deliver:
  - A walkable City Centre with a pedestrian priority zone and a network of connected, high-quality, car-free streets,
  - High-quality streets and public spaces,
  - o A connected network of new segregated and safe cycle routes,
  - Improved public transport journey times, a free city centre hopper bus and public transport interchanges making it easier to switch between rail, bus, tram, taxi, bike and walking routes,
  - An accessible City Centre where people of all ages and abilities can explore with lifts, shop mobility and wayfinding, and;
  - Reallocation of space through a significant reduction of on-street parking.

The Council will therefore need to undergo a re-evaluation of traffic management priorities in the City Centre, while also taking cognisance of the development of the Low Emission Zone and the emerging City Mobility Plan.

http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/CET/info/6/about/12/about

 'Open Streets' is the name given to the Council's programme of monthly street closures, that aim to help people experience the city in a quieter, more peoplefocussed environment, while helping the Council to monitor congestion, and travel behaviours, to inform future plans. The programme launched in May 2019 and will run until December 2020, supported by funding from Sustran's, Places for People programme.

https://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/connectingplaces/info/9/consultation/20/open\_st reets\_consultation

 The conditions for taxis and private hire cars licences have been altered to help improve air quality. Emissions reduction is expected through the introduction of an age limitation and vehicle engine (emission) policy. As of 1 April 2020, any new licensed taxi or PHC vehicle (or a replacement vehicle under an existing taxi/PHC licence) will require to be Euro 6 engine standard.

## 2.2.1 Completed measures

Key completed measures from the AQAP and LTS are set out below including outcomes if known.

## Transport Planning and Infrastructure Projects

#### Tramline 1

The Trams operate from Edinburgh Airport to a temporary stop at York Place in the city centre, becoming operational on 30<sup>th</sup> May 2014. Passenger journeys have increased each financial year since 2014/15. See Table 2.2.

| Year relates to financial year | Passenger journeys |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| April 2014 to March 2015*      | 4.1 million        |  |
| April 2015 to March 2016       | 5.3 million        |  |
| April 2016 to March 2017       | 5.8 million        |  |
| April 2017 to March 2018       | 6.8 million        |  |
| April 2018 to March 2019       | 7.5 million        |  |

| Table 2.2 Annual T | rams Passenger | Numbers |
|--------------------|----------------|---------|
|--------------------|----------------|---------|

\* Incomplete year as Edinburgh Tram became operational at the end of May 2014. Data obtained from Department of Transport light rail and tram statistics.

The final business case for the Trams extension from York Place to Newhaven/Leith was approved by the Council in March 2019, to ensure completion of the original Line 1a. Construction is due to start in Autumn 2019 with passenger services anticipated in 2023. Annual forecast demand for the existing system is 8.7 million passenger

journeys for 2023. This compares with observed demand of 7.5 million in 2018/19. With the extension, the overall demand almost doubles to 15.7 million in 2023.

## **Rail Improvements**

In recent years, new rail lines have been constructed which serve the Edinburgh area. It is anticipated that air quality benefits to the city are being delivered due to commuter model shift from road to rail.

## Airdrie- Bathgate- Edinburgh rail links

The above new rail line became operational in 2010.

Newcraighall - Portobello - Edinburgh- Fife rail links

Edinburgh to Newcraighall rail link became operational in 2002. In 2013, an additional platform at Brunstane (Portobello/Joppa) was constructed.

## Borders rail link

The thirty-mile rail-link between Galashiels in the Scottish Borders to Edinburgh Waverley Station was reinstated and became operational in September 2015.

## Edinburgh Glasgow Improvement Programme (EGIP)

EGIP is a comprehensive package of improvements to Scotland's railway infrastructure that includes modernisation and upgrades to key junctions and infrastructure, as well as widespread electrification of the Scottish rail network. So far, the project has resulted in a new railway station and interchange at Gogar, called the Edinburgh Gateway station, which opened on 1 December 2016. It is a rail interchange with Edinburgh Trams and therefore an important link to Edinburgh Airport. Platforms at Waverley Station in the city centre have also been extended to accommodate longer trains as a part of the EGIP, in preparation for future growth in capacity.

## Alternatives to private vehicle use

## Park and Ride (P&R)

The City of Edinburgh Council has several Park and Ride locations around the periphery of the city boundary, and is also served by Park and Rides in East Lothian, Midlothian and Fife as shown in Table 2.3. The current number of spaces available

has the potential to reduce the two-way daily work commuter traffic by 11,280 vehicles if operated at maximum capacity.

Newcraighall and Wallyford also have rail accessibility and Ingliston is connected to Edinburgh Trams service. There has been a 10% increase in usage at Ingliston between 2017 and 2018, while at Hermiston usage dropped slightly over the same period. Details are shown in Table 2.4. Straiton continues to average around 30,000 cars per year. Usage for the other park and ride sites was not known at time of reporting.

Land has been acquired at Hermiston for development of the P&R extension, however funding has yet to be allocated. This would more than double the capacity.

| Park and Ride Site           | Total Number of Parking Spaces |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Hermiston                    | 450                            |
| Ingliston*                   | 1082                           |
| Wallyford, East Lothian**    | 321                            |
| Newcraighall, East Lothian** | 565                            |
| Sheriffhall, Midlothian      | 561                            |
| Straiton, Midlothian         | 600                            |
| Ferrytoll, Fife              | 1040                           |
| Halbeath, Fife               | 1021                           |
| Total                        | 5640                           |

Table 2.3 – Park and Ride sites serving Edinburgh.

\* Trams accessible \*\* Rail connections also accessible

#### Table 2.4 – Ingliston and Hermiston Park and Ride usage

|           | 2012   | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    |
|-----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Ingliston | 79,740 | 105,155 | 119,834 | 195,587 | 227,231 | 255,952 | 284,640 |
| Hermiston | N/A    | N/A     | N/A     | N/A     | 103,055 | 103,690 | 101,856 |

N/A - Not available

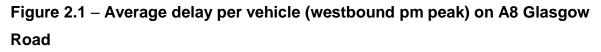
#### **Traffic Management**

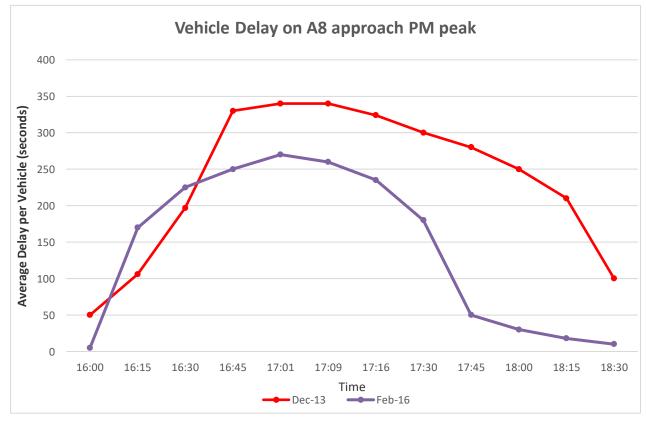
## Newbridge Roundabout (Glasgow Road AQMA)

The 'non-cable linked fixed- time' traffic signalling which controlled Newbridge Roundabout was replaced in 2015 with a Microprocessor Optimised Vehicle Actuation (MOVA) system, following a feasibility study which looked at a few options<sup>2</sup>. The modelled emission reductions for NOx,  $PM_{10}$  and  $CO_2$  were as follows for the afternoon peak period, 47%, 29% and 43%. The vehicle queue length for the pm afternoon period on the A8 approach was estimated to reduce from 790m to 72m.

This system became fully operational in February 2016.

Vehicle time delays were assessed pre-and post-installation of MOVA. Results show that there has been a significant reduction in waiting time on the A8 westbound corridor. For example, an average of 4 minutes and 10 seconds' delay per vehicle is saved between 17:45 to 18:00, thereby leading to reduced idling and less and stop/start events.<sup>3</sup> A graph illustrating the average delay per vehicle pre-and post MOVA is shown in Figure 2.1.





Nitrogen dioxide concentrations increased at a site on the westbound carriageway in 2018 - site ID16,  $39\mu g/m^3$ , compared to  $35\mu g/m^3$  in 2017. Data capture was very poor at the adjacent site, so an annual mean calculation was not possible. On the east bound carriageway concentrations were mixed in terms of comparisons from the

previous year, however results continue to show an exceedance of the annual mean objective (Site ID58 45µg/m<sup>3</sup>) within the AQMA.

Historically, Transport Scotland have received complaints about queuing on the M9 slip, leading to the Newbridge roundabout and consideration has been given to alternations to the roundabout. Air quality would have to be a major factor in any changes, as concentrations remain above the legal objective.

## Reduction of speed limits, 20mph zones

The City of Edinburgh Council has introduced a 20mph speed limit across the city, covering the city centre, main shopping streets and residential areas while retaining a strategic network of roads at 30mph and 40mph. The scheme has been introduced primarily for road safety purposes, however it is also anticipated to improve travelling conditions across the city for walking and cycling, which will encourage modal shift.

There is uncertainty with respect to any direct improvements it will have on air quality. The project monitoring framework will take cognisance of (LAQM) pollution concentration trends analysis.

#### Vehicle Fleet Efficiency

#### Driver training and ECO driving aids

The Council obtained Scottish Government air quality grant funding in 2010/2011 to trial a telematics system and assess the delivery of fuel efficiencies through improved vehicle and driver management. The trial was carried out on a collaborative basis with the system provider Masternaut (Cybit) UK Ltd. Fifteen vehicles which operate within AQMAs were selected for the trial. The analysis report showed overall positive outcomes as summarised in Table 2.5.<sup>4</sup>

|   | 0                 |
|---|-------------------|
| Parameter measured between<br>Benchmark and Go live | Percentage Change |
| Decrease in average miles                           | 30.5%             |
| Reduction in average idling time                    | 26.5%             |
| Reduction in harsh events                           | 18.5%             |
| Improvement in MPG                                  | 4.3%              |
| Reduction in average weekly fuel litres             | 4.1%              |
| Reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> output                 | 4.2%              |

## Table 2.5 – Changes observed following Eco- Driving instruction

The Council plans to install a telematics system in all Council vehicles with a view to providing data which would enable effective management of the fleet, and contribute to the Council's wider aims of air quality improvement and carbon reduction targets. Installation on the HGV fleet is currently underway. The full Waste fleet is to be completed in Autumn 2019. This was targeted first as it is the heaviest fleet in terms of fuel usage and emissions.

The Council proposes to address engine idling, reduce size of the fleet, and determine the potential for alternative fuel vehicles, such as electric or dual hybrid systems, with the information gained from the telematics data.

## 2.2.2 Ongoing measures

## Vehicle Fleet Efficiency

## Promoting low emission public transport

All bus companies operating in Edinburgh continue to improve their fleet, but it has not been possible to achieve the draft Voluntary Emissions Reduction Partnership (VERP) target of 100% Euro 5 by October 2015. It is recognised that substantial financial support is needed to deliver continuing improvement.

Scottish Government provide funding to support the roll out of low emission buses via the Scottish Green Bus Fund, whereby grants are given for up to 80% of the price differential between a low emission vehicle and its diesel equivalent. The Bus Service Operators Grant also incentives use of Low Carbon Vehicles (LCV) by allowing an added payment (per kilometre). This was revised in 2019 with more of an incentive for buses with greater emission savings and zero emission capability.

To support the delivery of Scotland's Low Emission Zones (LEZs), Transport Scotland devised the Bus Emissions Abatement Retrofit (BEAR) programme which allows for buses/coaches to be fitted with CVRAS (Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme) retrofit technology to improve vehicle emissions to Euro VI standard or better.

In 2017/18 BEAR Phase 1 scheme awarded £1.6 million funding for 42 buses to be converted. £7.89 million was allocated to the delivery of BEAR Phase 2 in 2018/19, with seven applicants awarded funding to retrofit 84 vehicles. The details of the

Phase 3 (2019/20) scheme has yet to be agreed, however there is a total of £8.857 million funding available.

## **Lothian Buses**

Lothian Buses are the main service provider in the urban areas of Edinburgh with a total of 736 vehicles in service. Significant improvements have been achieved since 2006 with the assistance of Scottish Government funding shown in Table 2.6. The yearly improvement is illustrated in Table 2.7.

In 2019, Lothian Buses launched 36 new tri-axel, Euro VI, double deck buses which accommodate more passengers, as part of their Bus 2020 strategy, which will see the whole fleet Euro V and better in 2020. Currently, 18% of the fleet is Euro III. Euro IV standard buses have been eradicated from the fleet. 36 buses are to be retrofitted from Euro V to Euro VI before the end of 2019 (supported by BEAR funding).

| Technology  | 2011              | 2012              | 2013              | 2014              | 2015              | 2016              | 2017              | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| Retro-fit SCRT Euro<br>III to Euro V/VI (EEV)     | 43 <sup>(A)</sup> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Retro-fit SCTR Euro<br>V to Euro VI               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      | 36*  |
| Hybrid double deck vehicles. Euro V               | 15 <sup>(B)</sup> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Hybrid single deck vehicles. Euro V               |                   | 10 <sup>(C)</sup> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Double deck EEV                                   | 60 <sup>(D)</sup> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Single deck EEV                                   |                   | 5 <sup>(D)</sup>  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Euro IV to V: engine<br>management<br>alterations |                   |                   |                   | 26 <sup>(D)</sup> | 49 <sup>(D)</sup> |                   |                   |      |      |
| Double deck vehicles. Euro V                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 54   |      |
| Hybrid single deck vehicles. Euro VI              |                   |                   | 20 <sup>(E)</sup> | 20 <sup>(F)</sup> |                   |                   |                   |      |      |
| Hybrid double deck vehicles. Euro VI              |                   |                   |                   |                   | 20 <sup>(G)</sup> | 20 <sup>(H)</sup> |                   |      |      |
| Single deck vehicles<br>Euro VI                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 15 <sup>(D)</sup> |      |      |

Table 2.6 – Number of older vehicles retrofitted and new buses purchased

| Technology                      | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014              | 2015 | 2016              | 2017              | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| Double deck vehicles<br>Euro VI |      |      |      | 25 <sup>(D)</sup> |      | 55 <sup>(D)</sup> | 45 <sup>(D)</sup> |      |      |
| Tri-axle double deck<br>Euro VI |      |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |      | 36   |
| Electric single deck vehicles   |      |      |      |                   |      |                   | 6 <sup>(I)</sup>  |      |      |
| Plaxton coaches<br>Euro VI      |      |      |      |                   |      |                   |                   |      | 14   |

KEY: A Lothian Buses contributed to total cost of £500,000 (Lothian Buses £243,000, CEC £50,000 and Scottish Government £207,000)

- B Total cost £5M (Scottish Government £1M Green Bus Fund (1)
- C Total cost £2.65M (Scottish Government £750,000 Green Bus Fund (2)
- D Lothian Buses self-funding
- E Scottish Government £1.5M Green Bus Fund (3)
- F Scottish Government £1.05M Green Bus Fund (4)
- G Scottish Government £1.5M Green Bus Fund (5)
- H Scottish Government £1.5M Green Bus Fund (6)
- I Scottish Government £1M Green Bus Fund (7)
- \* To be delivered in 2019

| Euro<br>Standard | Base<br>2006 | Oct<br>2011 | Aug<br>2012 | May<br>2013 | May<br>2014 | Mar.<br>2015 | May<br>2016 | Mar.<br>2017 | Aug<br>2018 | Aug<br>2019  |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Pre-Euro         | 63<br>10%    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            |
| Euro I           | 33<br>5%     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            |
| Euro II          | 202<br>32%   | 7<br>1%     | 12<br>2%    | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            | 4<br>0.5%   | 0            |
| Euro III         | 317<br>52%   | 257<br>43%  | 254<br>42%  | 251<br>41%  | 273<br>43%  | 233<br>36%   | 222<br>33%  | 228<br>31%   | 170<br>21%  | 139<br>18%   |
| Euro IV          | 0            | 79<br>13%   | 81<br>13%   | 81<br>13%   | 75<br>12%   | 55<br>9%     | 6<br>1%     | 6<br>1%      | 7<br>1%     | 0            |
| Euro V           | 0            | 141<br>23%  | 141<br>23%  | 141<br>23%  | 147<br>23%  | 186<br>29%   | 258<br>39%  | 258<br>36%   | 287<br>35%  | 228<br>32.8% |
| EEV<br>(V/VI)    | 0            | 117<br>20%  | 117<br>19%  | 142<br>23%  | 146<br>23%  | 104<br>16%   | 85<br>13%   | 85<br>11%    | 94<br>12%   | 108<br>10.9% |
| Euro VI          | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1<br><1%    | 65<br>10%    | 97<br>14%   | 151<br>21%   | 249<br>30%  | 255<br>37.5% |

| Euro<br>Standard | Base<br>2006 | Oct<br>2011 | Aug<br>2012 | May<br>2013 | May<br>2014 | Mar.<br>2015 | May<br>2016 | Mar.<br>2017 | Aug<br>2018 | Aug<br>2019 |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Electric         | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0            | 6<br>1%     | 6<br>0.8%   |
| Total            | 615          | 601         | 605         | 615         | 642         | 643          | 668         | 728          | 817         | 736         |

Data provided by Lothian Buses, August 2019

As part of a £6.5 million investment in 2016, all Euro II City Tour buses were replaced with 30 Euro VI vehicles. See Table 2.8. The new buses are also quieter and therefore beneficial with respect to noise pollution. In 2018 Euro II buses were introduced to the fleet to provide service for private hire and bespoke, special events and a further 6 buses were added to the fleet in 2019. These are of an improved Euro V standard, Euro V EEV.

| Euro Standard | Oct<br>2011 | Aug<br>2012 | May<br>2013 | May<br>2014 | Mar<br>2015 | Sept<br>2016 | Mar<br>2017 | Aug<br>2018 | Aug<br>2019 |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pre-Euro      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Euro I        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Euro II       | 45          | 38          | 38          | 44          | 44          | 0            | 0           | 4           | 3           |
| Euro III      | 0           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Euro IV       | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Euro V        | 1           | 1           | 1           | 2           | 2           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Euro V EEV    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0           | 0           | 6           |
| Euro VI       | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 30           | 30          | 30          | 30          |
| Total         | 46          | 40          | 40          | 47          | 47          | 30           | 30          | 34          | 39          |

Data provided by Lothian Buses, August 2019

Lothian Buses deploy their highest Euro standard vehicles on high-frequency services and those routes which transit AQMAs e.g. Airlink100 and service 22 which both pass through the Central AQMA and St John's Road or Great Junction Street AQMAs, respectively. The deployment of Euro V standard buses or better in AQMAs is shown in Table 2.9.

| Table 2.9 – Deployment of Euro V | standard or better | Lothian Buses in AQMAs |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|

| Service Number                                       | Euro Standard                        |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Central AQMA   |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4, 5, 10, 14, 19, 23, 27, 29, 37, 41, 47, 49,<br>x15 | Euro V double deck                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Euro V hybrid single deck / Electric |  |  |  |  |

| Service Number                                       | Euro Standard   |
|--|---|
| 31   | Euro V double deck and                                |
|  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| 30, 12, 24, 36                                       | Euro VI hybrid single deck                            |
| 34   | Euro VI hybrid double deck                            |
| Skylink 300 (Airport)                                | Euro VI hybrid double deck and<br>Euro VI double deck |
| 3, 7, 8, 11, 16, 22, 26, 33,<br>Airlink100 (Airport) | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Tour Bus fleet                                       | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| St John's Road AQMA                                  |   |
| 31   | Euro V double deck and<br>Euro VI double deck         |
| Airlink100   | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| 12   | Euro VI hybrid single deck                            |
| 26   | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Great Junction St AQMA                               |   |
| 10, 14, 49   | Euro V double deck                                    |
| 12, 36   | Euro VI hybrid single deck                            |
| 34   | Euro VI hybrid double deck                            |
| Skylink 200  | Euro VI hybrid double deck and<br>Euro VI double deck |
| 7, 11, 16, 22  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Majestic Tour  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Inverleith Row AQMA                                  |   |
| 14, 23, 27   | Euro V double deck                                    |
| 8  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Majestic Tour  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| Inverleith Row AQMA                                  |   |
| 8  | Euro VI double deck                                   |
| 21   | Euro V double deck                                    |
| 23, 27   | Euro V EEV  |
|  |   |

Data provided by Lothian Buses, August 2019

Lothian Buses continue to be committed to reducing the emissions from their fleet and to invest in low emission vehicles as part of their fleet replacement strategy. Currently 82% of the main bus fleet is Euro V or better. Lothian Motorcoaches was launched in June 2018 and sits alongside the Edinburgh Bus Tour operation, offering bespoke day tours as well as private hire services. There is currently a fleet of 35 coaches, of which 83% are also Euro V or better. These vehicles operate from a new depot at Newbridge.

New Lothian Country Bus services are serving the West Lothian region, including Livingston, Bathgate and Broxburn, while new services from Queensferry provide a direct link to Edinburgh City Centre.

## **First Scotland East**

First Scotland East has a total of 113 buses available to operate in the Edinburgh area, from Livingston and Falkirk bases. There are two frequent services which use the A8 corridor and therefore go through the Glasgow Road, St John's Road and Central AQMAs, whereby the less frequent airport service passes through the Glasgow Road AQMA only. The new tour bus service operates wholly in the Central AQMA, as does the 24/25 Services, which passes through from the south west of the City. The fleet standard is shown in Table 2.10.

| Euro<br>Standard | 2011       | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2017      | 2019      |
|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Euro I           | 23<br>7%   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Euro II          | 149<br>45% | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 4<br>4%   |
| Euro III         | 116<br>35% | 75<br>69% | 53<br>52% | 84<br>54% | 0         | 16<br>14% |
| Euro IV          | 33<br>10%  | 24<br>22% | 31<br>30% | 32<br>21% | 43<br>27% | 23<br>20% |
| Euro V           | 9<br>3%    | 10<br>9%  | 18<br>18% | 37<br>24% | 65<br>42% | 25<br>22% |
| Euro VI          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 48<br>31% | 45<br>40% |
| Total vehicles   | 330        | 109       | 102       | 153       | 156       | 113       |

## Table 2.10 – First Scotland East fleet in Edinburgh (2011-2019)

Data provided by First Scotland East, August 2019

The fleet has reduced overall and the number of Euro IV and V vehicles more than halved. Although there are three fewer Euro VI buses than in 2017 and Euro II and III

vehicles have been introduced into the fleet, First Bus is committed to reducing emissions from their fleet as a part of their fleet replacement and upgrade strategies.

## Stagecoach East Scotland

There are 84 buses in the Stagecoach East Scotland fleet operating on services into Edinburgh. The majority of these buses pass through the Queensferry Road corridor into the City Centre (and Central AQMA), while the JET Airport Service from Fife, goes through the Glasgow Road AQMA.

In November 2017, a fleet renewal of the JET service, brought all of the buses up to Euro VI standard. Euro IV buses were eradicated from the fleet in 2018. The current Euro class status of the Stagecoach East Scotland fleet operating in Edinburgh is shown in Table 2.11.

| Euro<br>Standard | 2012      | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Euro I           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Euro II          | 2<br>5%   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Euro III         | 4<br>10%  | 4<br>10%  | 8<br>14%  | 5<br>9%   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Euro IV          | 27<br>69% | 27<br>64% | 33<br>59% | 34<br>59% | 10<br>17% | 10<br>17% | 0         | 0         |
| Euro V           | 6<br>15%  | 11<br>26% | 15<br>27% | 19<br>33% | 38<br>63% | 34<br>56% | 30<br>42% | 36<br>43% |
| Euro VI          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 12<br>20% | 16<br>27% | 41<br>58% | 48<br>57% |
| Total            | 39        | 42        | 56        | 58        | 60        | 60        | 71        | 84        |

Table 2.11. Stagecoach East Scotland fleet operating in Edinburgh (2011-2019)

Data provided by Stagecoach, September 2019

## Citylink

Citylink operate several 'inter-city' type coach services between destinations across Scotland. The services are subcontracted to a range of different bus operators, consequently many of the vehicles are not directly owned by Citylink.

All services into Edinburgh pass through the Glasgow Road AQMA, St Johns Road AQMA or Central AQMA.

The status of the vehicles Citylink operate into Edinburgh is shown in Table 2.12. Euro III and IV vehicles have been eradicated from the fleet and the company has plans to ensure all of the vehicles operating on the 900 (Glasgow to Edinburgh) and AIR (airport) services are replaced. This will reduce the number of Euro V vehicles from 19 to 11.

| Euro Standard | May 2015 | July 2016 | Oct. 2019 |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Euro I        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Euro II       | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Euro III      | 2 (4%)   | 1 (2%)    | 0         |
| Euro IV       | 0        | 6 (12%)   | 0         |
| Euro V        | 43 (92%) | 37 (72%)  | 19 (37%)  |
| Euro VI       | 2 (4%)   | 7 (14%)   | 32 (63%)  |
| Total         | 47       | 51        | 51        |

Data supplied by Citylink October 2019.

## Fleet efficiency recognition schemes

The freight sector has been a more demanding group for local authorities to coordinate. A key action for the Scottish Government and Transport Scotland under CAfS is to encourage Freight Quality Partnerships to extend their activities to consider the environmental impact of freight transport; and encourage local authorities with AQMAs to create a Freight Quality Partnership.

To persuade road freight operators to voluntarily reduce their emissions, the Council became a partner in an EU-funded project, ECO Stars Europe, through which the ECO Stars Edinburgh scheme was established.

This is a voluntary, free to join fleet recognition scheme that provides bespoke guidance on environmental best practice to operators of goods vehicles, buses and coaches, whose fleets regularly serve Edinburgh area.

The scheme was launched in January 2012 and to date 241 operators have joined with a total of 9,254 vehicles. Most members are freight/goods vehicle operators (100), followed by passenger transport (33), waste and recycling (10) and public-sector fleets (2). Ninety-six members fleets are ancillary to the main use of their business.

Progress made with ECO Stars Edinburgh is detailed in Table 2.13.

| Year          | Number of vehicles | Number of operators |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 2012 (May)    | 1,684              | 14                  |
| 2013 (May)    | 2,900              | 35                  |
| 2014 (May)    | 3,525              | 51                  |
| 2015 (June)   | 5,048              | 84                  |
| 2016 (August) | 6,089              | 129                 |
| 2017 (May)    | 7,061              | 154                 |
| 2018 (August) | 8,001              | 200                 |
| 2019 (August) | 9,254              | 241                 |

| Table 2.13 -  | FCO Stars | Edinburah | Scheme – | Progress fro   | om 2012 to 2019 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 abie 2.15 - |           | Lamburgh  |          | · i iogress ne |                 |

Additional funding has been secured to continue the scheme during 2019/20 from the Scottish Government Air Quality Action Plan grant.

## **Council Fleet**

The Council is committed to leading by example through the acquisition of lower emission vehicles for its own fleet, as set out in Policy ENV2 of the Local Transport Strategy 2014 to 2019. The degree of ongoing fleet improvement is set out below.

| Euro<br>Standard | 2003       | 2013       | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | 2019       |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Pre-Euro         | 12<br>1%   | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Euro 1/I         | 96<br>12%  | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Euro 2/II        | 374<br>45% | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Euro 3/III       | 338<br>41% | 38<br>4%   | 44<br>5%   | 44<br>5%   | 21<br>2%   | 15<br>2%   | 14<br>2%   | 12<br>1%   |
| Euro 4/IV        | 12<br>1%   | 476<br>50% | 476<br>49% | 183<br>19% | 238<br>26% | 217<br>25% | 221<br>24% | 188<br>19% |
| Euro 5/V         | 0          | 430<br>45% | 440<br>45% | 708<br>73% | 532<br>58% | 497<br>56% | 376<br>42% | 337<br>34% |
| Euro 6/VI        | 0          | 0          | 0          | 10<br>1%   | 104<br>11% | 128<br>15% | 267<br>30% | 433<br>43% |
| Electric         | 0          | 10<br>1%   | 11<br>1%   | 27<br>3%   | 27<br>3%   | 25<br>3%   | 25<br>3%   | 33<br>3%   |
| Total            | 832        | 954        | 971        | 971        | 921        | 882        | 903        | 1003       |

| Table 2.14 - Improvement | t in City of Edinburgh | Council fleet 2003 to 2019 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

The proportion of Council's fleet Euro 6/VI and above, continues to increase - from 33% to 46% between 2018 and 2019. The number of electric vehicles in the fleet is now 33. Transport Scotland's Switched On Fleets fund will be utilised this year for medium-term contract hire of 17 electric vehicles (EVs). Further part-funding is being sought for the purchase of new EVs, with aspirations for the car fleet being fully electric by the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

Funding has also been secured to purchase an electric 15-tonne mechanical Street Sweeper. The Council is the first in Scotland to have one of these, which will enter service before the end of 2019.

#### Promoting Low Emission Transport

#### Managing traffic emissions via mandatory Low Emission Zone

The Transport (Scotland) Bill was introduced to the Scottish Parliament in June 2018 and is currently progressing through the parliamentary process. This will provide legislation that enables the creation and civil enforcement of low emission zones in Scotland. The Bill will allow the government to set consistent national standards for a number of key aspects of low emission zones (LEZs) including emissions, penalties, certain exemptions and parameters for grace periods. Local authorities will then have the powers to create, enforce, operate or revoke a LEZ in their areas. The Bill is progressing through Parliament, with Stage 3 completed on 10 October 2019. Transport Scotland is developing regulations that will set out much of the detail informing how LEZs will operate. Transport Scotland has advised that consultation on the content of the Regulations will be underway from the Autumn 2019, with development of the Regulations continuing into 2020.

The Scottish Government has committed to work with Scotland's four biggest cities Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen and Dundee, to introduce LEZs in those cities by 2020. The City of Edinburgh Council has agreed to progress an LEZ scheme in conjunction with the development of the local transport strategy (City Mobility Plan (CMP)) and Edinburgh City Centre Transformation (CCT) programme. In autumn 2018 the Council consulted on 'Connecting our City, Transforming our Places', a prospectus incorporating these strategies. The prospectus set out a number of ideas for improving the city including the introduction of a city centre and city-wide LEZ. At the time, SEPA also published their initial report under the Cleaner Air for Scotland

National Modelling Framework (NMF), 'Air Quality Evidence Report – Edinburgh', which aims to support the development of the LEZ scheme. The report detailed the modelling methods used in the assessment work as well as the model performance, initial results, source apportionment work and scenario testing. A link to the report can be found here; Interim Report. The report focus' on Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), recognising that Particulate Matter (PM) modelling will be included in further work. The main findings indicated that NO<sub>2</sub> emission reductions of between 50 to 75% may be required on 2016 baseline modelled concentrations in order to meet the 40  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> limit value.

The traffic data that informed this work was collected in a mass city wide traffic survey in November 2016. This traffic data collection was undertaken again in June 2019 and as a part of the ongoing work under the NMF, this data will now be used for further assessment work. Early results of the June 2019 traffic survey are available and indicate an encouraging trend in vehicle emission standards, most notably in Light Goods Vehicle (LGV) and bus fleet, as shown in the Table 2.15 below.

| Table 2.15 Summary of Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) Traffic |
|---|
| Survey data (City-Wide) in Edinburgh in 2016 and 2019.                  |

| Percentage compliancy* of the different vehicle types |      |      |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Date  | Cars | LGV  | Taxi | HGV  | Bus |  |  |  |  |
| November 2016   | 60.6 | 6.8  | 19.1 | 37.4 | 18  |  |  |  |  |
| June 2019   | 68   | 41.2 | 43.6 | 64.4 | 50  |  |  |  |  |

\*Compliancy is based on the likely Transport (Scotland) Bill, emission standards of Euro 4 Petrol and Euro 6/VI diesel or better

Between May and July 2019, the Council consulted on proposals for a LEZ including a city centre zone boundary applying to all vehicle types and a city-wide boundary applying to commercial vehicles (buses, coaches, taxi and private hire, light and heavy goods vehicles). Work is ongoing in respect to the full impact of the scheme and in particular the resultant emission reductions. The next stage of LEZ development will consider what changes should be made to the proposed scheme taking into account feedback from consultation and the 2019 modelling evidence base.

The Council will also commission a Real-World Driving Emission study to support elements of the National Modelling Framework and provide local insight to help inform Action Planning, in general.

Funding to support the implementation of LEZs is being made from the Scottish Government on a year to year basis.

To support the introduction of LEZ's across the different fleets there are other funding streams being developed. As mentioned previously the BEAR, Transport Scotland's Bus Emissions Abatement Retrofit Programme is to announce another phase of funding for buses, and for other vehicle owners there is to be a Low Emission Zone Support Fund that will target specific cohorts of both commercial and private vehicle owners affected by the introduction of LEZs in Scotland.

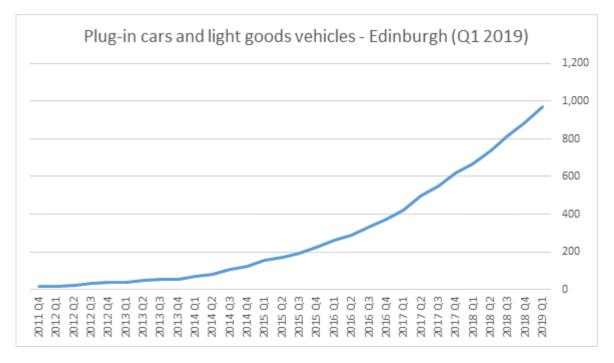
#### Promotion of electric vehicle charging infrastructure

In December 2017, the Council approved Edinburgh's first Electric Vehicle (EV) Action Plan, with the key purpose of developing a strategic and co-ordinated approach to charging hubs. This was to encourage the uptake of EVs, while reducing carbon emissions, improving air quality and unlocking wider economic benefits.

More recently, the Council approved a Business Case for the installation of on-street EV charging infrastructure and developed a detailed project plan, which identified specific locations for the installation of 66 on-street charging points (including 32 fast chargers, nine rapid chargers and 24 slow chargers) across the City, to strengthen the existing network. The chargers will be installed between January 2020 and December 2020. Funding for the first phase of work up to 2020 has been secured from Transport Scotland via a £2.2m grant. A number of issues such as the specific type of infrastructure, tariff, charging and enforcement regimes require further development.

The Department of Transport's vehicle licensing statistics show that plug-in (electric) vehicles are steadily increasing in Edinburgh (see Figure 2.2). At the end of 2011 there were just 9 plug-in vehicles registered in Edinburgh as of the end of March 2019 there were almost 1,000 vehicles registered in the city.

# Figure 2.2 - Cumulative number of electric and plug in hybrids vehicles licensed each quarter in Edinburgh from 2011 to 2019



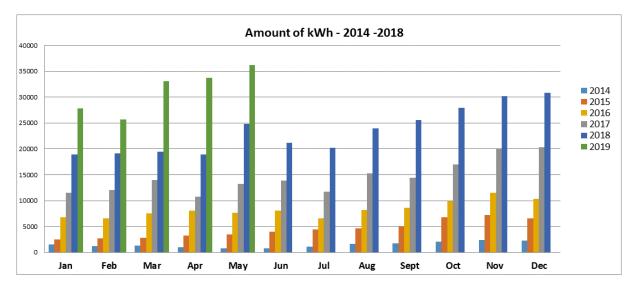
The Council has previously administered Transport Scotland's Switched on Fleets grant on behalf of the Edinburgh Community Planning Partners. Over the financial year 2016-17 there were a total of eight plug-in vehicles procured by four organisations. In 2017-18 another eight vehicles were procured by three organisations and in 2018-19 a total of 23 plug-in vehicles are earmarked for five organisations. As mentioned above, in 2019/20 the Council has received funding to assist improvement in the electric car fleet, as well as to trial an electric Street Sweeper.

Additionally, Transport Scotland's 'Charge Place Scotland' grant which provides grant funding for EV charging infrastructure has been also administered by the Council. Over the financial year 2017-18, the Council installed two additional 50kW Rapid charging units and one 22kW Fast charging unit. A further six charging units (12 charging points) were upgraded with new more innovative charging units across six sites which included the University of Edinburgh and Queen Margaret University sites.

Funding has been obtained from the Air Quality Action Plan Grant to assist in the development of EV charging infrastructure on the Council's own estate in 2019/20.

Along with the steady increase in plug-in vehicles in Edinburgh, the number of charging sessions and kWh used continues to increase year on year. The following graphs reveal the continued year on year growth of charging infrastructure usage

since 2014. The data is drawn from the Charge Place Scotland back office and covers most of the charging infrastructure within the Council's estate. The actual statistics will be higher than what is represented here, as many sites in the city with charging infrastructure will be operated independently by the host site. The Council also has no data on the number of charging units installed by residents or businesses who have private access to their own off-street parking.





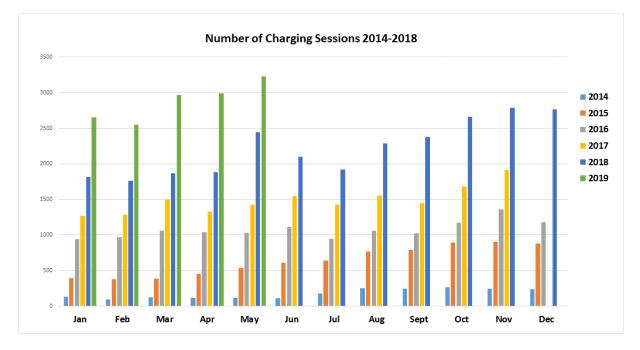


Figure 2.4 Number of charging sessions per month 2014-2019

In association with InnovateUK, the Council will participate in a project considering the benefits and costs of wireless electric vehicle charging. The project overall will bring together logistics modelling expertise from Heriot-Watt University (HWU) and low carbon and vehicle technology, energy infrastructure and commercial knowledge from Flexible Power Systems (FPS), while the Council will function as the vehicle user, with two dedicated vehicles.

#### **Traffic Management**

#### **Urban Traffic Control Systems (SCOOT)**

Improving traffic flow and reducing idling time are measures which help to improve air quality. Split Cycle Offset Optimisation Technique (SCOOT) systems are automatically responsive to traffic flows and demand and therefore help ease congestion by providing more effective control of traffic signals.

SCOOT infrastructure is in place on many road networks in the city. However, due to ongoing utility works and road improvements, many of the inductive loops have been damaged and require repair and in several locations the system requires validation. This work is ongoing.

Equipment has been installed at the following junctions Lothian Road/ Fountainbridge and West Port/Lady Lawson Street. This however, will initially be run on fixed time until timing options have been explored further.

Air Quality Action Plan Grant funding will assist with SCOOT development in Cowgate, Bridges, London Road and Inverleith Row. In 2019, Gorgie Road, Chesser Avenue and Balgreen Road became fully operational.

Current SCOOT status for the AQMAs is detailed in Table 2.16.

SCOOT systems outwith AQMAs have been installed in the following areas:

- Morningside Road (Holy Corner to Comiston Road and Greenbank Crescent)
- Ferry Road/Pilton Drive
- Pilton Drive/Morrisons
- Ferry Road/East Fettes Avenue
- Dalkeith Road/ East Preston Street to Prestonfield
- Portobello High Street junctions from Fishwives' Causeway to Bellfield Street
- A90 Craigleith to Barnton Part installed. Target for completion end of 2019.
   Funded by section 75 Developer Contributions.
- Chesser Avenue (New Mart Road) to Inglis Green Road (Sainsbury's)
- Causewayside, Hope Park Terrace to Ratcliffe Terrace

#### Table 2.16 SCOOT status in AQMAs 2019

| SCOOT Status   | Locations  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Central AQMA   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fully operational  | Gorgie Road, Chesser Avenue,<br>Balgreen Road                  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational - Some loop damage noted which is programmed for repair in 2019              | Gorgie Road, Westfield Avenue,<br>Robertson Avenue             |  |  |  |  |
| Fully operational  | Ardmillan Triangle (Gorgie /<br>Dalry, Angle Park, Slateford)  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure installed, but loop repairs and re-validation required.                   | Bridges, Nicholson Street, Clerk<br>Street/ South Clerk Street |  |  |  |  |
| Bridges – majority of loops repaired during resurfacing. Remaining ones to be re-cut and |  |  |  |  |  |

| SCOOT Status   | Locations  |
|--|--|
| revalidated. Pedestrian crossings will also be<br>linked during daytime hours. Target 2020 Q1  |  |
| Temporary traffic management arrangements<br>used during the closure of Leith Street are<br>removed. Following on from this, loops will be<br>repaired and revalidated. Target 2020 Q1 | London Road - Easter Road to<br>Marionville Road plus<br>Abbeymount          |
| Provisional approval given for grant funding,<br>to be tendered and installed – Target 2020 Q2   | London Road – Meadowbank to Jock's Lodge                                     |
| Scheme is on hold due to East West Cycle project. New options will be devised during design phase.   | Roseburn   |
| Unlikely to be re-installed due to Tram priority.  | Haymarket, Princes Street,<br>Queen Street and Leith Walk                    |
| Equipment installed and timings are being refined.   | West Port  |
| Provisional approval given for grant funding,<br>to be tendered and installed. Target 2020 Q2  | Cowgate, St Mary's Street, High<br>Street                                    |
| St John's Road AQMA  |  |
| Infrastructure installed. Cabling work,<br>configuration and revalidation required.<br>Expected completion – End of 2019   | St Johns Road, Corstorphine<br>Manse Road / St Johns Road                    |
| Great Junction Street AQMA   |  |
| Fully operational  | Bernard Street, Salamander<br>Street, Seafield Road                          |
| Inverleith Row/ Ferry Road junction  |  |
| Infrastructure installed. Loop repairs and validation required. Extended to include neighbouring junction. Target – End of 2019  | Inverleith Row (Goldenacre) /<br>Ferry Road and Ferry Road /<br>Granton Road |

## **Other Action Plan Initiatives**

#### **Controlled Parking Zones**

Controlled Parking Zones (CPZs) enable on-road parking spaces to be used by residents and therefore reduce opportunity for car commuting into the city centre.

The boundary of the Council's CPZ was substantially extended in 2006-2007 and covers the central core of the city.

An alternative form of parking control, a Priority Parking Zone (PPZ) was trialled in the south-central area of the city during 2010. The operational times of the PPZ were aligned with peak travel periods and, as with the CPZs, aims to deter commuter travel. The trial delivered positive outcomes and has been made permanent. Thus, several new areas in the city have been designated PPZs. The areas are shown in Table 2.17.

| Code | Area                         | Implementation Date |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| B1   | South Grange /Newington      | September 2011      |
| B2   | South Morningside            | March 2013          |
| B3   | Arboretum/Kinnear/Inverleith | March 2013          |
| B4   | Craigleith                   | November 2013       |
| B5   | Blinkbonny                   | March 2014          |
| B6   | Netherliberton/Blackford     | March 2014          |
| B7   | Priestfield                  | November 2014       |
| B8   | Craiglockhart                | November 2014       |
| B9   | Murrayfield                  | May 2015            |
| B10  | Telford                      | April 2017          |

Table 2.17 - Priority Parking Zones within City of Edinburgh Council

Introduction of new and extensions to existing CPZs or PPZs are kept under regular review by the Council and a strategic review of parking is currently underway. This aims to determine parking pressures across the city and inform a citywide strategy for addressing parking pressures in areas where they have become a problem. The locations of residential CPZs and PPZs can be downloaded from the following link: http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/info/20083/parking\_permits/577/parking\_permit\_map

The Council also operates a tiered pricing scheme for residential parking permits based on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and engine size. Work undertaken for 2015 Air Quality Action Plan Progress Report showed that there had been an element of behaviour change with residents moving towards the purchase of smaller engine vehicles producing less CO<sub>2</sub>.<sup>6</sup> A recent review of the parking pricing strategy has proposed a change to the pricing structure (from a five-tiered system, to seven) on the basis that

this would protect and reward the owners of the smaller, low CO<sub>2</sub> emission-engine vehicles.

Also as a part of the pricing review, the Council ran a consultation between October 2017 and January 2018 on the possible introduction of a surcharge on parking permits issued to diesel vehicles. The Council received a huge response to the consultation with 5,412 responses to the online questionnaire, with over 98% living within the city. Overall the majority (88%) of respondents recognise the impact air quality has on their health and agree (82%) that it is important to tackle air pollution. Nearly half (47%) agreed that the Council should charge more for permits issued to the most polluting vehicles.

The Council will now introduce a surcharge on residents' permits for diesel-fuelled vehicles, with a view to encouraging owners to consider the impact of their vehicle choice, on both the wider-environment and local air quality. The new surcharge will come into force with new permits holders or existing permit holders changing to diesel vehicles, but omit those who currently own a diesel car, to compensate for purchases that were made in good faith at a time when diesel vehicles were incentivised.

#### Progress on the following measures has been slower than expected:

- Publication of the Draft PM<sub>10</sub> Salamander Street Air Quality Action Plan due prioritisation of LEZ development work,
- Revision of the Air Quality Action Plan for NO<sub>2</sub> due to the need for codevelopment with the City Mobility Plan and the review of the Cleaner Air for Scotland Strategy, and;
- No current commitment for financial support for the expansion of Hermiston Park and Ride.

# The Council expects the following measures to be completed over the course of the next reporting year:

- Continue to work with Lothian Bus to improve fleet standard,
- Continue ECO Stars scheme,

- Continue the roll out of telematics across the Council Fleet, following its early integration into the high-polluting Refuse Collection Vehicles,
- Complete outstanding SCOOT development and repair work,
- Begin installation of on-street electric vehicle charging infrastructure to strengthen the existing network,
- Continue support for Active Travel Action Plan,
- Finalise a Draft PM<sub>10</sub> Salamander Street Air Quality Action Plan with relevant Stakeholders for public consultation in 2020,
- Revise the existing NO<sub>2</sub> Air Quality Action Plan, in conjunction with the developing City Mobility Plan (new Local Transport Strategy) and the review of the Cleaner Air for Scotland Strategy,
- Continue on-going development work with SEPA, Transport Scotland and partners to fully assess the implications of a proposed Low Emission Scheme in Edinburgh under the National Low Emission Framework and the National Modelling Framework, and;
- Finalise a preferred LEZ scheme for Edinburgh, for statutory consultation, as set out in the provisions of the forthcoming Transport (Scotland) Bill.

| Measure<br>No. | Measure                                       | Category                       | Focus  | Lead Authority | g Phase        |  | Key<br>Performan<br>ce<br>Indicator | Target Pollution<br>Reduction in<br>the AQMA                 | Date   | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date |  |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
|                | Promoting low<br>emission public<br>transport | Vehicle<br>fleet<br>efficiency | Reduce bus<br>emissions via<br>voluntary<br>agreements with<br>bus companies | CEC            | 2009 -<br>2011 | Euro IV by<br>2012<br>Euro V by<br>2015<br>Formal agreement<br>not reached due to<br>being onerous in<br>absence of financial<br>support |                                     | NOx<br>Central 59%<br>St John's 48%<br>Gt Junction St<br>61% | TTR study<br>Completed<br>Lothian Bus<br>Main Service<br>EIII = 18%<br>EV = 33%<br>EEV = 11%<br>EVI = 38%<br>Electric = 1%<br>736 vehicles<br>Tour<br>EII = 8%<br>EEV = 15%<br>EVI = 78%<br>39 vehicles<br>First Bus<br>EII = 4%<br>EIII = 14%<br>EIV = 20%<br>EV = 22%<br>EVI = 40%<br>113 vehicles<br>Stagecoach<br>EV = 43%<br>EVI = 57%<br>84 vehicles | On going                        | LB bus aim to<br>be Euro V or<br>better by<br>2020<br>LB Tour fleet<br>4 Euro II<br>bespoke<br>service buses<br>not operating<br>regularly in<br>the City.<br>LB and<br>Stagecoach<br>have<br>eradicated<br>Euro IVs from<br>their fleets. |

## • Table 2.18 – Progress on Measures to Improve Air Quality

| Measure<br>No. | Measure   | Category                                  | Focus  | Lead Authority   | Plannin<br>g Phase | Implementation<br>Phase  | Key<br>Performan<br>ce<br>Indicator | the AQMA  | Date   | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date   | Comments  |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| 1a             | Implementation<br>of an LEZ                               | Promoting<br>Low<br>emission<br>transport | Manage bus<br>emissions and<br>potentially<br>emissions from<br>other vehicle<br>classes | CEC in conjunction<br>with Scottish<br>Government,<br>Transport Scotland<br>and SEPA |                    | Programme for<br>Government<br>commitment for LEZ<br>to be in place by<br>2020 |                                     | Will be<br>determined by<br>outcomes of<br>NMF and NLEF<br>under CAFS<br>Interim SEPA<br>Report, based<br>on 2016<br>modelled data<br>indicates 50-<br>75% NO2<br>reduction<br>required in<br>Central AQMA. | New legislation<br>Transport<br>(Scotland) Bill<br>being<br>progressed by<br>Scottish<br>Government.<br>Public<br>consultation<br>undertaken in<br>respect to a<br>proposed City<br>Centre and<br>City-Wide LEZ<br>May to July<br>2019 | Finalised<br>LEZ scheme<br>to undergo<br>statutory<br>consultation<br>in 2020 with<br>scheme to<br>be in place<br>by the end<br>of that year. |   |
| 2              | Fleet efficiency<br>and recognition<br>Scheme<br>ECOSTARS | Vehicle<br>Fleet<br>Efficiency            | Manage road<br>freight emissions   | CEC in conjunction<br>with TRL   | 2010-<br>2011      | 2011 to date   | Recruitmen<br>t figures             |   | Sept 2019 241<br>operators<br>and 9,254<br>vehicles<br>registered  | Ongoing   | Additional<br>funding<br>secured for<br>2019/20 |
| 3              | Cleaner council<br>vehicles                               | Vehicle<br>Fleet<br>Efficiency            | Improve emissions<br>by ensuring highest<br>standard for vehicle<br>replacement          | CEC, Fleet   |                    | 2003   |                                     | Not quantified  | August 2018<br>E3/III = 1%<br>E4/IV = 19%<br>E5/V = 34%<br>E6/VI = 43%<br>Electric = 3%<br>Total 1003  | Ongoing   |   |

| Measure<br>No. | Measure  | Category  | Focus   | Lead Authority | Plannin<br>g Phase | Implementation<br>Phase |   | Target Pollution<br>Reduction in<br>the AQMA | Progress to<br>Date  | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date  | Comments                                     |
|----------------|--|---|---|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3a             | ECO driver<br>training and ECO<br>driving aids   | Vehicle<br>Fleet<br>Efficiency                          | Council vehicle trial<br>telematics system                          | CEC, Fleet     | 2018               |                         | Reduction<br>in idling<br>and fuel<br>consumptio<br>n |  | Council<br>approved<br>installation of a<br>Telematics<br>system for all<br>council<br>vehicles  | Trial<br>completed<br>Roll out of<br>telematics<br>underway<br>First phase<br>(heavy<br>vehicles) &<br>full waste<br>fleet<br>complete<br>Autumn<br>2019 |  |
| 4              | Bus based Park<br>and Rides<br>Rail based Park<br>and Rides *<br>Tram based<br>Park and<br>Rides** | Alternative<br>to private<br>vehicle use<br>Modal shift | Reduce emissions<br>by easing<br>congestion at peak<br>travel times | CEC            |                    |                         | Usage   | Not quantified                               | Ferrytoll<br>(1040)<br>Ingliston**<br>(1082)<br>Straiton<br>(600)<br>N'craighall*<br>(565)<br>Sheriffhall<br>(561)<br>Hermiston<br>(450)<br>Wallyford*<br>(321)<br>Halbeath<br>(1021 | Land<br>secured at   | Require<br>funding to<br>enable<br>expansion |

| Measure<br>No. | Measure   | Category   | Focus   | Lead Authority            | Plannin<br>g Phase | Implementation<br>Phase                        | Key<br>Performan<br>ce<br>Indicator | the AQMA       | Progress to<br>Date   | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date |   |
|----------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 5              | Differential<br>parking   | Promoting<br>low<br>emission<br>vehicles           | Aimed at smaller<br>engines and low<br>CO <sub>2</sub> emission<br>vehicles<br>Diesel-surcharge on<br>resident's car<br>parking permits | CEC                       |                    |  |                                     | Not quantified |   |                                 | Requires<br>adoption of<br>low emission<br>vehicles NOx<br>and PM <sub>10</sub>   |
| 6              | Controlled<br>Parking Zones<br>Priority Parking<br>Zones PPZ                                    | Traffic<br>Manageme<br>nt                          | Discourage car<br>commuting into city<br>centre   | CEC                       |                    |  |                                     | Not quantified | Several CPZ in<br>city centre<br>One new PPZ<br>introduced<br>Total 10 PPZs<br>surrounding<br>city centre | Ongoing                         | Strategic<br>Parking<br>Review<br>underway  |
| 7              | Tramline 1  | Transport<br>Planning<br>and<br>Infrastructu<br>re | Zero emissions at<br>source.<br>Encourage modal<br>shift from car use   | CEC/ TFE                  |                    | Line 1 May 2014<br>Line 1a from<br>Autumn 2019 | Passenger<br>growth                 | Not quantified | 7.5 m<br>Passengers<br>2018/19  | Completed                       | Business<br>case for<br>completion of<br>Line 1a<br>(extension to<br>Newhaven/<br>Leith) agreed<br>at Council<br>March 2019 |
| 8              | New rail line<br>stations;<br>1 Aidrie -<br>Bathgate<br>2 New Craighall<br>3 Borders<br>4 Gogar | Transport<br>Planning<br>and<br>Infrastructu<br>re | Modal shift to<br>reduce road traffic<br>entering Edinburgh   | Transport for<br>Scotland |                    |  | Passenger<br>numbers                | Not quantified | Completed<br>1 2010<br>2 2002<br>3 Sept 2015<br>4 2016  | All<br>Completed                | Passenger<br>growth<br>recorded   |

| Measure<br>No. | Measure  | Category   | Focus   | Lead Authority                | Plannin<br>g Phase | Implementation<br>Phase | Key<br>Performan<br>ce<br>Indicator                                  | Target Pollutior<br>Reduction in<br>the AQMA | Date  | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date | Comments  |
|----------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 9              | New cycle<br>networks                                      | Transport<br>Planning<br>and<br>Infrastructu<br>re | Part of CECs Active<br>Travel Action Plan                                   | CEC/ Sustrans/<br>NHS Lothian | 2010               | 2016 (updated)          |  | Not quantified                               |   | On going                        |   |
| 9a             | Promoting travel alternatives                              | Promotion<br>of cycling<br>and<br>walking          | CECs Active Travel<br>Action Plan<br>Encourage modal<br>shift away from car | CEC/ Sustrans/<br>NHS Lothian | Ongoing            |                         |  | Not quantified                               |   | On going                        |   |
| 10a            | Urban traffic<br>control systems<br>- SCOOT                | Traffic<br>Manageme<br>nt                          | Reduce waiting<br>times and<br>stop/starts                                  | CEC Transport                 | Ongoing            |                         |  | Not quantified                               | No. of schemes<br>across City.<br>New area;<br>Cowgate/St<br>Mary's St,<br>London<br>Rd/M'Bank<br>Fully<br>operational<br>2019; Gorgie<br>/Chesser<br>/Balgreen | On going                        | New<br>schemes to<br>be finalised.<br>Many existing<br>schemes<br>need<br>repairing and<br>re-validating                                      |
| 10b            | Urban traffic<br>Control systems<br>– MOVA at<br>Newbridge | Traffic<br>Manageme<br>nt                          | Reduce idling time  | CEC transport                 | 2014               | Mar 2016                | Reduced<br>NO <sub>2</sub><br>concentrati<br>ons and<br>idling times | _  | Completed<br>April 2016   | Completed                       | Delay time<br>reduced on<br>Westbound<br>A8 pm.<br>Measured<br>NO <sub>2</sub> at<br>junction<br>reduced<br>2016. Slight<br>increase<br>2017. |
| 11             | 20mph speed<br>limits across the<br>City                   | Traffic<br>Manageme<br>nt                          | To assist improving<br>cycle and walking<br>uptake by making<br>roads safer | CEC                           | 2015               | 31/07/2016<br>commenced |  | Not quantified                               |   | 2018                            | 2018 Fully<br>implemented   |

٠

#### 2.3 Cleaner Air for Scotland

Cleaner Air for Scotland – The Road to a Healthier Future (CAfS) is a national crossgovernment strategy that sets out how the Scottish Government and its partner organisations propose to reduce air pollution further to protect human health and fulfil Scotland's legal responsibilities as soon as possible. A series of actions across a range of policy areas are outlined, a summary of which is available at <u>http://www.gov.scot/Publications/2015/11/5671/17</u>. Progress by the City of Edinburgh Council against relevant actions within this strategy is demonstrated below.

#### 2.3.1 Transport – Avoiding travel (T1)

All local authorities should ensure that they have a corporate travel plan which is consistent with any Air Quality Action Plan. The City of Edinburgh Council is in the process of developing a new travel plan. Smarter Choices, Smarter Places funding has been utilised to recruit a travel planning officer who will be responsible for implementing the new travel plan.

Smarter Choices, Smarter Places funding has also enabled the Council to coordinate workplace travel planning activity in large work place sites in the city since August 2015. Transport planning consultants at SWECO have been delivering this on the Council's behalf throughout 2017/18 and 2018/19. This has involved: arranging travel advice road-show events at each site offering travel planning for individuals, arranging challenge-style initiatives to offer incentives to individuals to travel actively and sustainably, and supporting businesses with advice for organising travel planning initiatives for their workplace site. Through this project, the Council has collected mode share survey data for each employer. Cumulatively, 59 different organisations have participated in the programme in the last three years. This does not include any independent organisations who may have signed up solely to participate in the challenges. The Council will continue to offer support to large workplaces, as well as offering travel planning to individuals working for the Council.

Complementary to this, the Council has also received funding to continue work with schools and community travel planning, which can include public events, road safety education, travel packs for social housing and major events travel planning.

## 2.3.2 Climate Change – Effective co-ordination of climate change and air quality policies to deliver co-benefits (CC2)

Scottish Government expects any Scottish local authority which has or is currently developing a Sustainable Energy Action Plan to ensure that air quality considerations are covered.

The City of Edinburgh Council has a Sustainable Energy Action Plan (SEAP). This was launched in 2015 with the aim of reducing carbon emissions across the city by 42% by 2020. The vision is that Edinburgh will transform its energy use by reducing demand and encouraging local generation. These benefits will also help to improve air quality, alleviate fuel poverty, and create local jobs and more sustainable communities.

The SEAP is currently being delivered through five programme areas. These are energy efficiency, district heating, renewables, resource efficiency and sustainable transport. One of the SEAPs key outcomes will be to reduce levels of air pollution, aligning with the City's Air Quality Action Plan. Many of the key carbon reduction actions currently underway in the SEAP will have a positive impact on air quality. These include increasing the amount of electric vehicle charging infrastructure in Edinburgh; the energy retrofit of many non-domestic and domestic properties across the city; and the installation of renewable heat technologies such as air source and ground source heat pump systems.

#### 2.3.3 Transport – Active Travel (T3)

The Council produced an Active Travel Action Plan (ATAP) in 2010, which was updated in 2016 and is due a further review in 2020. The Plan aims to deliver significant increases in the number of pedestrian and cycling journeys travelled within Edinburgh. The ATAP as well as bringing health benefits will assist in encouraging modal shift away from car use. The plan has set targets of 35% of all Edinburgh adult residents' trips being made by walking and 10% by bicycle by 2020.

A core element of the plan is the development of the 'QuietRoutes' cycle network which will enable people to travel around the city on safe routes away from the busier roads. Several major and smaller cycling and pedestrian schemes have been delivered and additional schemes are in progress. The active travel improvements programme for 2018-19, showing routes which are being designed and improved during this financial year, can be downloaded;

## http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/info/20087/cycling\_and\_walking/1791/cycling\_and\_walk ing\_projects/5

Cycling has become a more attractive travel option due to bold measures such as the new segregated path on Buccleuch Street. This is a key link in Edinburgh's walking and cycling network and the National Cycle Network, forming a single route from the Meadows to the Innocent Railway Tunnel in Holyrood Park. This then follows an old railway route to Duddingston, Brunstane and Musselburgh, creating a major cycling corridor in the south east of the city providing the opportunity to travel this route by bike, without having to dismount or negotiate busy junctions. New crossings have been created to permit cycling, and an alleyway at Gifford park was opened up, flanked by two community murals, to provide a safe and attractive route for people to make every day journeys on foot and by bike.

Segregated cycle lanes offer real protection from traffic. Being serious about road safety and encouraging more people to travel by bike makes this kind of facility crucial. As a result, further roadside segregated cycle paths are being constructed on large sections of Leith Walk. The success of these routes will hopefully continue this momentum of rolling out safer, more accessible schemes further and faster across the city.

To monitor levels of walking and cycling over time, there are cycle and pedestrian counters across the city. Progress of ATAP actions have been reviewed in 2013 and 2015. Increases in active travel for cycling and walking are shown below in an extract from the Plan (Table 2.19).

| Activity                                  | 2011<br>Data            | 2014/15<br>Data   | 2020<br>Target |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Cycling                                   |                         |                   |                |  |  |  |  |
| % of all Edinburgh residents' trips       | -                       | 3% <sup>b</sup>   | 10%            |  |  |  |  |
| % of trips to work by Edinburgh residents | 4.9% <sup>a</sup>       | 7.3% <sup>b</sup> | 15%            |  |  |  |  |
| Walking                                   |                         |                   |                |  |  |  |  |
| % of all Edinburgh residents' trips       | -                       | 32% <sup>b</sup>  | 35%            |  |  |  |  |
| % of trips to work by Edinburgh residents | 18.2% <sup>a</sup>      | 20% <sup>b</sup>  | 21%            |  |  |  |  |
| School cycling training                   | School cycling training |                   |                |  |  |  |  |
| % of P6/P7 children provided with on-road |                         | 63%               | 72%            |  |  |  |  |
| cycle training                            |                         | 0570              | 1 2 70         |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 2.19 – ATAP progress for cycling and walking

<sup>a</sup> 2011 Census <sup>b</sup> Scottish Household Survey 2015 and Edinburgh Bike Life report

Analysis of travel to work data indicates that in most parts of Edinburgh walking mode share could be increased by 10% to 20%.

The City of Edinburgh Council is currently working towards improvements to bike life in the City in the following ways:

- Connecting missing links between key trip generators and sections of the QuietRoutes Network to create a safe, convenient, and seamless network;
- Planned upgrades to the city's existing QuietRoutes Network will continue to make cycling without mixing with busy traffic a realistic travel choice,
- Committed 10% of the Roads and Transportation budget in to cycling and walking,
- Increase modal shift towards walking and cycling developing a city that is attractive and safe for people on bikes, whatever their age or ability,
- Complete the City Centre West to East Link (CCWEL) the extensive network of routes is missing a vital link along its west-east axis across the city centre, and;
- Collaborating with Sustrans in developing projects for cycle network infrastructure which aims to rebalance streets for people, especially in West Edinburgh and the City Centre, with plans to transform some of the most car dominated parts of the city into safe and attractive places for pedestrians and cyclists.

# 3. Air Quality Monitoring Data and Comparison with Air Quality Objectives

#### 3.1 Summary of Monitoring Undertaken

#### 3.1.1 Automatic Monitoring Sites

This section sets out what monitoring has taken place and how local concentrations of the main air pollutants compare with the objectives.

The City of Edinburgh Council undertook automatic (continuous) monitoring at 8 sites during 2018. Table A.1 in Appendix A shows the details of the sites (including historic). National monitoring results at the point of measurement are available at <a href="http://www.scottishairquality.scot/">http://www.scottishairquality.scot/</a>

Maps showing the location of the monitoring sites (including historic) are provided at the following link

https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348 5b492947d0b2182c75aca4c554

Further details on how the monitors are calibrated and how the data has been adjusted and distance corrected, where necessary, are included in Appendix C.

In conjunction with DEFRA, the local authority set up a new site on Nicolson Street in December 2017, which currently measures Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>). This forms part of the UK Automatic Urban and Rural Network and the first full year of data is published in this report. A FIDAS particulate monitor is due to be installed at this site to monitor particulates by the end of 2019. A FIDAS particulate monitor was installed in December 2018 at a new site in Tower Street to monitor PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. This is in response to the establishment of the Salamander Street AQMA. The first full year of data will be published in the Annual Progress Report 2020. The Currie High School station was upgraded to a permanent unit in 2019 in close proximity to its original site. The Queensferry Road FDMS analyser failed in December 2018, so the opportunity has been taken to upgrade the cabinet and replace the unit with a FIDAS.

A programme of NO<sub>x</sub> and PM (TEOM) analyser replacements is underway, supported by the Scottish Government Local Air Quality Management Funding Support.

#### 3.1.2 Non-Automatic Monitoring Sites

The City of Edinburgh Council undertook non- automatic (passive) monitoring of NO<sub>2</sub> at 139 sites during 2018. Table A.2 in Appendix A shows the details of the sites.

A map showing the city-wide spatial coverage of the monitoring sites is provided at the following link (Note – look at 'site code' not 'tube number');

https://edinburghcouncil.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dc9348 5b492947d0b2182c75aca4c554

Further details on Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC), bias adjustment and distance corrections for the diffusion tubes are included in Appendices C and D.

New monitoring was established at the following sites in 2018 following a review of the network and to help with the development of a local air quality model by SEPA as part of the National Modelling Framework (NMF).

| ID11a | Lanark Road    | ID33b | Queen Street |
|-------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| ID80f | Gorgie Road    | ID80g | Gorgie Road  |
| ID80h | Wardlaw Street |       |              |

Monitoring was rationalised at St John's Road and ceased at two sites (IDSJ2 and IDSJ3) where concentrations have been well below the annual objective since monitoring commenced in 2014.

A review of the distances used for the fall off with distance calculator was undertaken for the Roseburn Terrace site ID22a following residents' concern over use of the loading bay in front of the site. Although traffic restrictions prevent peak time loading/parking, it is accepted that often in practice the traffic flows adjacent to the loading/parking space, even when restrictions apply. Therefore, it was concluded appropriate to use a nominal kerb calculation at this site and thus the annual mean concentration of NO<sub>2</sub> for 2017 has been recalculated and is estimated to be  $39\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. Details of the new distances used in the recalculation are in Table A.2 in Appendix A.

A review of annualisation process for 2017 diffusion tube data has resulted in a change in the value of annual mean concentrations at those locations which required an annualisation calculation to be applied. There has been no significant change in the reported concentrations, (which have been bias-adjusted and distance-corrected, where appropriate) except for two sites – London Road/Earlston Place (Site ID67) which since recalculation exceeds the objective but is in keeping with previous years;

and North Bridge -South (ID27) which now falls below the objective for the year 2017. The amended results are included in Table A.3, and recalculations for those sites requiring annualisation in Appendix E.

The PDT network was further expanded in January 2019 which again will provide additional data for the review and assessment of air quality as well as for the NMF local model development.

#### 3.2 Individual pollutants

The air quality monitoring results presented in this section are, where relevant, annualised and bias-corrected. Results also indicate exposure at relevant receptors, so in some cases the data is distance corrected. Further details on these adjustments and calculations are provided in Appendix C and D.

#### Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>)

Table A.3 in Appendix A compares the ratified and adjusted monitored NO<sub>2</sub> annual mean concentrations for the past 5 years with the air quality objective of  $40\mu g/m^3$ .

For diffusion tubes, the full 2018 dataset of monthly mean values is provided in Appendix B.

Table A.4 in Appendix A compares the ratified continuous monitored NO<sub>2</sub> hourly mean concentrations for the past 5 years with the air quality objective of  $200\mu g/m^3$ , not to be exceeded more than 18 times per year.

There was good data capture from all automatic stations this year. Nicolson Street having its first full year of monitoring data available.

Monitoring results show St John's Road and Nicolson Street both breached the annual objective for NO<sub>2</sub>, with annual mean concentrations of  $43\mu g/m^3$  and  $47\mu g/m^3$  respectively, Nicolson Street data having been distance corrected to represent relevant exposure. There were only two hours in the year period at St John's Road automatic site where the concentration was greater than 200  $\mu g/m^3$  which means the hourly-mean objective at this site was met. Nicolson Street did not have any incidences of hourly concentrations being greater than 200  $\mu g/m^3$ .

All other automatic monitoring stations meet the Scottish and UK Air Quality Objectives.

The Queensferry Road station data showed 3 hours in the year period where the average concentration was greater than 200  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. However the annual mean objective was met with a concentration of 39  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> (again after distance correction).

At all other Roadside locations concentrations continued to remain well below the objectives – Gorgie Road :  $28 \ \mu g/m^3$ ; Salamander Street: $25 \ \mu g/m^3$  and Glasgow Road: $26 \ \mu g/m^3$ . All existing sites either saw a reduction in concentrations from the previous year or remained static. St John's Road saw a large reduction in concentrations from the previous year, by  $10 \ \mu g/m^3$ . Lothian Buses' local bus fleet along this corridor became Euro VI in 2018.

Analysis of the **non-automatic monitoring** (PDT) results shows the annual mean objective continues to be exceeded at locations within the Central and Glasgow Road AQMAs, therefore they remain valid. Annual mean objectives were met in the St John's Road AQMA for the first time, however the exceedance at the St John's Road automatic site means this AQMA still remains valid.

Exceedances of the annual mean objectives in the Central AQMA are noted at the following locations: Grassmarket (ID37a), London Road/Earlston Place (ID67), London Road/East Norton Place (ID81), Nicolson Street (ID35 and EDNS), Queen Street/North David Street (ID33), South Bridge (ID144), Torphichen Place (ID3b and ID3), West Port ((ID28d and ID28b). In the Central AQMA there was one location (ID28b, West Port) where the annualised data suggests a breach of the hourly mean objective for NO<sub>2</sub>, the result being 65  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> There was only 7 month's valid data captured at this site over the year.

In the Glasgow Road AQMA at Newbridge there was a breach of the annual objective (ID58) and a location where levels were at the objective (ID15).

The annual mean objective has been met for the second consecutive year at all monitoring points in both the Inverleith Row and Great Junction Street AQMAs.

There was one location where the annual mean objective was breached out with the AQMAs, at Queensferry Road (ID64). Monitoring is undertaken at a lamp-post in this location and the NO<sub>2</sub> Fall off with Distance Calculator is used to estimate concentrations at the residential property. However, alternative monitoring is undertaken at the façades of the residential properties – ID63, ID64a and ID64b. At

these relevant receptors the concentrations are as follows;  $34 \ \mu g/m^3$ ,  $30 \ \mu g/m^3$  and  $32 \ \mu g/m^3$  respectively – all well within the annual mean objective. The reasons for the differences are being investigated. SEPA Computer Fluid Dynamic Modelling has indicated that concentrations are higher at this lamppost location and along the kerb to the west compared to that at the facades when the wind is blowing from the southwest and northeast, which are the two most common wind directions.

Unfortunately monitoring data from the nearby automatic station has not been able to assist with this investigation because 2018 concentrations have been influenced by boarding in place immediately behind the station, erected at the boundary of a construction site. Further to that data capture for 2017 was poor.

A New PDT site has been established in January 2019 to the west of the location to increase monitoring data in the area. The first full year of data will be published in the Annual Progress Report 2020.

The Council has decided that it would not be appropriate to declare an AQMA in this location at this time until investigations have concluded.

Concentrations at the following locations indicate potential exceedances in the annual objectives: Glasgow Road (ID16 and ID15a), St John's Road (ID1d), Roseburn Terrace (ID22a), Angle Park Terrace (ID76b), Angle Park/Harrison Road (ID76), Dundee Street/Yeaman Place (ID79d), Gorgie Road Delhaig (ID80), Slateford Road (ID77b), Bernard Street (ID29c), Easter Road (ID25), Great Junction Street (ID30 and ID30c), Leith Walk/McDonald Road (ID20), London Road/Easter Road (ID46), London Road (ID69 and ID70), Clerk Street (ID138), Cowgate (ID48f, ID48a and ID48e), Grassmarket (ID37b), Nicolson Street (ID136), North Bridge –South (ID27), Princes Street (ID47 and ID24), Shandwick Place (SH1), West Maitland Street (ID2) and West Port (ID28c).

Monitoring will continue at all these locations.

The first full year of monitoring data was obtained for the new 2018 sites. The results at all these locations showed levels below the annual mean objective: Lanark Road (ID11a):33  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, Wardlaw Street (ID80h):28  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, Gorgie Road (ID80f):35  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, Gorgie Road, distance corrected for relevant exposure (ID80g):35  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> and Queen

Street (ID33b):35  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. The Leith Walk/McDonald Road site, ID20, established at its new location in October 2017 was just below the objective at 39  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### Trends

Trend analysis has been undertaken at all the automatic monitoring locations which have five or more years of valid data. Queensferry Road station did not have sufficient data in 2017 to make an assessment for this year; however it has been included in the trend analysis.

Graphs are shown in Appendix A – Figures A.3a to A.3h. Table 3.1 summarises the trend analysis.

## Table 3.1 Summary of Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide trends measured atAutomatic (Continuous) Monitoring Sites

| Monitoring<br>Location | Site Type        | Trend in Annual<br>Mean NO <sub>2</sub> (Years) | Concentrations of NO <sub>2</sub> |
|------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| St Leonard's           | Urban background | (2004 to 2018) 🛛 🔪                              | Slightly decreasing               |
| Currie                 | Suburban         | (2010 to 2018) 🛛 🔪                              | Slightly decreasing               |
| Gorgie Road            | Roadside         | (1999 to 2018) 🛛 🔪                              | Slightly decreasing               |
| Salamander St.         | Roadside         | (2009 to 2018) 💊                                | Slightly decreasing               |
| Queensferry Rd         | Roadside         | (2011 to 2018,) 🧪                               | Slightly increasing               |
| St John's Road         | Kerbside         | (2007 to 2018)                                  | Decreasing                        |
| Glasgow Road           | Roadside         | (2012 to 2018) 💊                                | Slightly decreasing               |

Trend analysis of the annual mean nitrogen-dioxide concentrations at most sites shows there is a slight decrease, namely at; St Leonard's, Currie, Gorgie Road, Salamander Street and Glasgow Road.

The downward trend remains more defined at St John's Road in respect to annual mean concentrations. Similarly, the trend of the number of hourly exceedances at St John's Road is significantly downward.

A substantially elevated annual mean concentration in 2018 at Queensferry Road has resulted in a slightly increasing trend here. The high value explained by boarding in position behind the station during construction work is expected to reduce with the boarding being removed.

Trend analysis with passive duiffusion tubes located within the AQMAs was also undertaken - a summary is shown in Table 3.2. Data used in the analysis as well as graphs for each AQMA is shown in Appendix A – Tables A.5a to A.5e and Figures A.4a to A.4e. Data was corrected using the relevant bias adjustment factor for each year and taken from the point of measurement (not distance corrected).

| AQMA                       | Trend in Annual Mean<br>NO <sub>2</sub> (Years Included) | Concentrations of NO <sub>2</sub> |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Central AQMA               | (2008 to 2018)   | Decreasing                        |
| Great Junction Street AQMA | (2008 to 2018)   | Decreasing                        |
| St John's Road AQMA        | (2008 to 2018)   | Decreasing                        |
| Glasgow Road AQMA          | (2009 to 2018) 🛛 🖡                                       | Decreasing                        |
| Inverleith Row AQMA        | (2011 to 2018) 🛛 🔪                                       | Slightly decreasing               |

Table 3.2 Summary of Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Passive Diffusion TubeTrends within the AQMAs

There is a general trend of decreasing NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations observed within all the AQMAs from the passive diffusion tube data. This trend is less defined at Inverleith Row where concentrations have been just above, at or slightly below the objective over the past three years. The general downward trend is in keeping with the national trend of NO<sub>2</sub> pollution showing long-term improvement at urban background and roadside locations. It is thought that significant improvement in the St John's AQMA is due to the deployment of predominantly Euro VI buses along that corridor.

#### 3.2.1 Particulate Matter (PM<sub>10</sub>)

Table A.6 in Appendix A compares the ratified and adjusted monitored  $PM_{10}$  annual mean concentrations for the past 5 years with the air quality objective of  $18\mu g/m^3$ .

Table A.7 in Appendix A compares the ratified continuous monitored  $PM_{10}$  daily mean concentrations for the past 5 years with the air quality objective of  $50\mu g/m^3$ , not to be exceeded more than 7 times per year.

There was good data capture for at sites in 2018, ranging from 91 to 99%.

PM<sub>10</sub> data from all monitoring locations in 2018 meets the UK National Objectives.

Data from Queensferry Road ( $25\mu g/m^3$ ) show a breach of the annual mean Scottish objective. The daily mean objective was not breached, however the  $50\mu g/m^3 24$ -hour concentration was exceeded 4 times throughout the year.

The annual concentration at this site has been higher than expected for the last two years, most likely due to the fact that the land adjacent to the station became a temporary demolition and construction site in October 2017 for the development of a 60-bed care home. The care home was completed and opened in February 2019.

The Detailed Assessment for Particles 2016<sup>7</sup> concluded an AQMA was not required for this site. Due to the temporary nature of the current elevated levels, declaration of an AQMA will not be required at this location.

Data from Salamander Street shows a breach of the annual mean Scottish Objective. TEOM data was corrected to provide a gravimetric equivalent using Edinburgh's local gravimetric factor. Results show an annual mean concentration of 20  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. VCM (Volatile Correct Methodology) corrected TEOM data from the station shows an annual mean concentration of 19 $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. With the annual mean objective continuing to be breached at this site calculated using both of the above methods, the Salamander Street AQMA, declared in January 2017, remains valid.

The Council is currently in the process of developing an Action Plan in conjunction with SEPA, Forth Ports and relevant stakeholders. Due to resourcing issues this work has progressed slower than anticipated. The draft Air Quality Action Plan will be published for public consultation in 2020.

In the meantime, a new FIDAS particulate monitor was installed within the AQMA at the opposing (western) boundary to the Salamander Street monitoring station on Tower Street. This unit commenced monitoring PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> in October 2018. The first full year's monitoring data will be available for publishing in the Annual Progress Report 2020.

In addition, SEPA have confirmed that the Pollution Prevention and Control (PPC) permit for the concrete batching plant on Bath Road has now been surrendered in full, so this activity is no longer permitted there.

All other sites, both background and kerbside, are well below the objective (Currie, 9  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, St Leonard's 11  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> and St John's Road 13  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>).

#### Trends

In 2018 there were four monitoring sites with five or more full year's data which is required in order to undertake trend analysis.

The non-volatile fraction of the FDMS data for years 2004 to 2018 at St Leonard's is used to ensure a consistent approach as the TEOM instrument was replaced with a FDMS unit in 2008. It should be noted that data capture has been poor for several year periods (2009, 2012, 2014 to 2017). At Currie volatile corrected (VCM) TEOM

data was used for the analysis. At Salamander Street and Glasgow Road uncorrected TEOM data was used.

Trend lines have been drawn using an Excel simple regression statistical program and graphs are shown in Appendix A - Figures A.5a to A.5e. Below is a summary.

| Monitoring Location (Type)        | Trend in annual mean PM <sub>10</sub> (years) | Concentrations of PM <sub>10</sub> |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| St Leonard's (Urban background)   | (2004 to 2018)                                | Slightly decreasing                |
| Currie (Suburban)                 | (2010 to 2018) 🛛 🔪                            | Slightly decreasing                |
| Queensferry Road (Roadside)       | (2011 to 2018) 🛛 🥕                            | Slightly increasing                |
| Salamander St (Roadside/Fugitive) | (2010 to 2018)                                | Decreasing                         |
| Glasgow Road (Roadside)           | (2013 to 2018)                                | Flat/Stable                        |

#### Table 3.3 Summary of PM<sub>10</sub> Annual Mean Trend Data

PM<sub>10</sub> trends from measured data at the urban background and suburban sites in Edinburgh shows a slight downward trend (slight decrease in concentrations with time). There is more of a defined downward trend at Salamander Street in the PM<sub>10</sub> AQMA, which is generally affected by industrial, fugitive and road sources. As previously discussed there are changes to potential sources in the vicinity of this site, not least the relocation of a cement batching plant, which are likely to have resulted in this trend. Further work with the Salamander Street Air Quality Action Plan will consider the analysis and take steps to ensure that the downward trend is continued, particularly as there is new residential development proposed for the area.

Glasgow Road, a roadside monitoring site, is showing a flattening trend as the annual mean concentrations have not changed significantly since monitoring began in 2013.

Previously the trend at Queensferry Road has been downward, however the stepincrease in the 2017 and 2018 concentrations (due to the demolition/construction works on the adjacent land), has had an impact on the trend which is now slightly increasing. This is expected to be temporary, and monitoring will continue.

#### 3.2.2 Particulate Matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>)

Table A.8a in Appendix A compares the ratified and adjusted monitored  $PM_{2.5}$  annual mean concentrations for the past 5 years with the Scottish air quality objective of  $10\mu g/m^3$ . The two sites – the urban background site at St Leonards and the roadside

site at St John's Road- both had annual mean concentrations of 6  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> for 2018, well below the legal objective.

Trend analysis has been carried out for monitoring at St Leonards over the past 9 years using Excel simple regression statistical program and a graph is shown in Appendix A, Figure A.6. It shows that there is a general downward trend (decreasing concentrations) at this site.

Estimations of PM<sub>2.5</sub> from PM<sub>10</sub> data at all other relevant monitoring stations was undertaken using the nationally derived factor correction ratio of 0.7 and the Scottish factor of 0.63<sup>8</sup>. Results are described in Table A.7b. It shows there are potential exceedances at all roadside monitoring locations in Edinburgh. However, Scottish Local Authorities are not required to declare Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) until robust measured data becomes available from future PM<sub>2.5</sub> monitoring networks.

#### 3.2.3 Sulphur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

Table A.9 in Appendix A compares the ratified continuous monitored SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations for year 2018 with the air quality objectives for SO<sub>2</sub>. There were no exceedances in any of the objectives, which is consistent with previous years.

#### 3.2.4 Other Pollutants Monitored

The following pollutants were also monitored in the City at the urban background (AURN) site at St Leonard's in 2018. The data is presented in Appendix A. The UK Government and Devolved Administrations are responsible for the review and assessment of these pollutants.

#### 3.2.5.1 Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>)

Table A.10 in Appendix A presents the ratified continuous monitored Ozone Concentrations from 2014 to 2018 with the air quality objectives. The Air Quality Strategy Objective for 2005 for Ozone Daily maximum 8 hour running mean > 100  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> on more than 10 days has not been met in 2018. There were 13 occurrences where the daily maximum 8 hour running mean was greater than 100  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>. There were 88 exceedances of the 8-hour running mean > 100  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### 3.2.5.2 Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)

There are many different PAHs; however, a component used as a marker, is benzo (a) pyrene (BaP). The concentration monitored at St Leonard's complies with the UK Objective in 2018. Monitoring is undertaken using a Digitel sampler. Concentrations since 2009 are shown Table A.11.

## 4. New Local Developments

#### 4.1 Road Traffic Sources

Planning applications can be found on the Council's website here; <u>http://www.edinburgh.gov.uk/info/20067/planning\_applications</u>; using reference numbers detailed below with each case.

Planning permission was minded-to-grant (subject to legal agreement) for a residential development of 334 flats, two commercial units and car parking (94 spaces) at Ocean Drive, Leith (19/02/778/FUL). This was an intensification of the residential element of a similar proposal for this site that was given planning permission in December 2018. The local air quality impact was considered with the application in-part. The site is in close proximity to the Salamander Street AQMA for PM<sub>10</sub> (addressed below section 4.5) and the Great Junction Street AQMA for NO<sub>2</sub>. The applicant did not submit an air quality impact assessment to predict the impact of the development on the NO<sub>2</sub> AQMA. Environmental Health considered the scale of the proposed development's parking provision, therefore problematic, due to the potential for adverse traffic impacts, on the nearby AQMA. The main source of this pollutant is traffic generation and there is scope for the development to introduce a significant number of vehicles onto the network. The site is well served by public transport and well located in terms of amenity, leisure and employment. It is also noted that existing neighbouring cars parks are underutilised. The applicant did not fully consider the full range of possible mitigation measures.

A renewed application for 19 affordable residential properties also obtained planning permission. This time on appeal from the Scottish Government (14/02232/FUL). Initially, the proposal was considered contrary to Edinburgh City Local Plan Policy Env22 in respect of Pollution and Air, Water and Soil Quantity as, by virtue of its siting and its proximity to the West Approach Road. Future occupiers would be exposed to unacceptable levels of poor air quality to the detriment of their amenity. The propose mitigation measures presented by the applicant included a restriction on additional car parking provision and the installation of a mechanical ventilation system to the new residential building. The implication with the latter is that occupiers of the proposed development will have to decide whether to have their windows open or not, which Environmental Health felt negated the spirit of planning policy to protect

public health, in addition issues around the inability to control this aspect of development. In conclusion, the reporter found that "air quality here cannot be expected to be as satisfactory as in suburban locations" and so, having regard to previous applications on the site, agreed that the mitigation measures could be controlled through a condition on a planning permission, and that this would be the appropriate way forward. The Local Authority will have to consider future monitoring of nitrogen dioxide at these properties.

Planning permission was minded-to-grant (subject to legal agreement) for up to 220 new dwellings, with commercial space and associated external amenity areas in Bonnington (17/05742/PPP). The Great Junction Street AQMA is 400m north of the site and the Central AQMA 1km to the south. Due to the size and density of the development the applicant was requested to consider the potential impacts the development may have on the local air quality taking into account any other developments in the area, by way of an air quality statement. In conclusion, the applicant showed a willingness to progress with forms of mitigation measures and keep parking numbers to a minimum. Taking account of the industrial nature of the current use of the site, this was deemed appropriate.

#### 4.2 Other Transport Sources

Passenger numbers at Edinburgh Airport grew by 6.8% to 7,020,199 in the first six-month period in 2019, compared to the same period in 2018. 1,413,612 passengers passed through the terminal in June 2019 – making it the busiest June ever and third busiest month on record. The first half of 2019 also saw the completion of the 'FastPark', a digital self-service parking product, that represents a significant investment in at-terminal parking capacity, as the first phase of the Car Parking Futures project.

Edinburgh Airport's application for airspace change was rejected by Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) in October 2018 however a Statement of Need to the CAA has now been submitted, 'explaining an improved airspace with the correct flight paths and technology will ensure [the] airport can meet existing and future demand by increasing the capacity of its runways and allow flights to depart with fewer delays and environmental impacts' (Edinburgh Airport, Half Year Update, 2019).

Although, the airport has been subject to a screening assessment in previous rounds of Review and Assessment, in conjunction with consultants, Ricardo Energy & Environment,

the airport continues to commission regular studies to investigate whether the objectives for NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations are met.

A repeat, six-month air quality monitoring survey was undertaken between December 2017 and June 2018 and the findings shared with the Council. It was estimated annual mean NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations above  $40\mu g/m^3$  were measured at two sites – the multi-storey car-park taxi rank and drop off area - with annual NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations of  $48.5\mu g/m^3$  and  $44.2\mu g/m^3$ , respectively. These sites are not considered relevant exposure when comparing to the statutory annual mean objective and therefore, this objective is not likely to have been breached at any location during 2017/2018. Additionally, it was considered that the hourly NO<sub>2</sub> objective of no more than 18 exceedances of  $200\mu g/m^3$  in a year, is not likely to have been exceeded at any location.

#### Rail

The east coast mainline rail services at the Craigentinny and Portobello maintenance and servicing depots have multiple facilities including train washing (external), internal cleaning, fuelling and servicing and also provides major engineering and maintenance functions. Craigentinny has an extensive maintenance shed for heavy repair and engineering work, multiple cleaning roads / sidings, servicing roads, two train wash systems and storage, as well as welfare and administration buildings. Train movements and subsequent positioning moves within the depot tend to be variable depending on the daily operational requirements and use of rolling stock. Currently the depot is managed and operated by Hitachi Rail and due to its location on part of the network that is electrified, there is a mixture of diesel and electric powered rail services utilise the depot. A programme of diesel train replacement with electric locomotives is underway, which the introduction of Azuma IEP Class 800 rolling stock and Hitachi AT800 electric trains. This is expected to have a positive impact on air quality. Air Quality monitoring is however undertaken on a periodic basis at the depot. Between June and September 2018, a short-term, automatic monitoring study considered PM, NO<sub>2</sub> and sulphur dioxide concentrations. A draft report is currently under consideration.

LAQM screening criteria were re-applied to operations at the Slateford rail maintenance depot, operated by Network Rail, in light of complaints from members of the public and the development of new residential properties in close proximity to the site. Although locomotives are regularly stationary at the depot (with additional seasonal work), the nearest residential properties are 20m to the boundary of the site and over twice that to any idling locomotive activity. It is determined therefore, that there is no risk to the relevant sulphur dioxide air quality objective being breached.

#### 4.3 Industrial Sources

The Aggregate Industries cement batching plant (and associated stockpiling) on Bath Road, was relocated to Ocean Drive at the end of 2015. There were reductions in the PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations in the area in 2016, likely to be attributable to this action. SEPA have now confirmed that the permit for this process has been surrendered, as of 12<sup>th</sup> December 2017. The Council has requested that should there be any applications for similar processes in the area, that it is consulted.

PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring which was undertaken at Gogarburn Poultry Farm by SEPA on behalf of the Council and Scottish Government, concluded that the air quality objectives would not be breached at the worst-case location previously identified by the screening tool.<sup>9</sup> These findings were reported in the Council's Detailed Assessment of Particles 2016<sup>7</sup>.

SEPA have advised that there were no new, proposed or significantly changed industrial installations for which an air quality assessment has been carried out. Nor have any of the existing industrial installations increased emissions substantially or new relevant exposure have been introduced nearby.

SEPA have also advised that there have been no new or major changes to fuel storage depots storing petrol, petrol stations or poultry farms.

#### 4.4 Commercial and Domestic Sources

The City of Edinburgh Council issued Interim Planning Policy (2010) that discourages the installation of commercial biomass combustion installations in the city.

Combined Heat and Power (gas) units are now commonly installed in new developments. Planning applicants are advised to submit a chimney height application if they are installing any CHP or heating that is bigger than 366Kw output. This will ensure they comply with the Clean Air Act and provide the Council with upfront details on the height of the proposed flue/chimney. It should be noted that the

applicants don't always take this advice on board. However, an informative is normally attached to any planning permission given to ensure this is carried out.

If a new or proposed CHP/energy plant is bigger than 1MW (accumulative) the Council will request that the plant be fitted with secondary abatement technology.

The primary CHP plant at the University of Edinburgh's Pleasance site comprises a single, internal combustion, spark ignition engine with an electrical power output of 1.5MWe and two 9MWth boilers supplying district heating and electric networks serving nearly 20 academic and student accommodation buildings. The installation does not include any NO<sub>x</sub> abatement technology, having been approved, installed and part-operational in 2013. Initial screening<sup>9</sup> of the plant indicates a contribution from the CHP at the nearest receptor in excess of  $70\mu$ gm<sup>-3</sup>. Although it is recognised the screening tool errs on the side of caution by considering the impact based on ground level release. Edinburgh University are continuing to consider options for the engine operation, particularly whether it can operate to a low NOx specification. The Council commenced monitoring of NO<sub>2</sub> in January 2017 by installing a number of passive diffusion sites in the Pleasance area at St John's Hill and Viewcraig Gardens. Results in both 2017 and 2018, show that concentration are in keeping with general background levels in the area. At the start of 2019 these tubes were relocated to nearby locations, the results of which will be published in the next Annual Progress Report.

Planning permission (18/10304/FUL) was obtained by the Royal Botanic Gardens of Edinburgh (RBGE), to develop a plant health suite and sustainable energy centre at the main site on Inverleith Gardens South. The site borders residential properties to the south and east and the Inverleith Row Air Quality Management Area, declared due to exceedances of the air quality objectives for nitrogen dioxide, is situated less than 100 metres away. The energy centre will include a ground source heat pump, a combined heat and power plant and boilers to meet the heat and electrical requirements of the Botanic Gardens. The design intent of the system is to maximise the use of the ground source heat pump and the combined heat and power unit. The Air Quality Impact assessment considered the potential effects of construction of the development and the impact of emissions from the combined heat and power plant and boilers associated with the proposed energy centre on local air quality concentrations. Flue gas recirculation and a catalytic converter are to be included in

the design of the boiler plant and combined heat and power plant respectively. The assessment concluded that in relation to the energy centre, it is predicted that the plant as designed will have a negligible to slightly beneficial (compared to existing) effect on air quality.

The Pollution Prevention and Control (Scotland) Regulations 2012 were amended in December 2017 to transpose the requirements of the Medium Combustion Plant Directive (MCPD –Directive (EU) 2015/2193 of 25 November 2015 on the limitation of emissions of certain pollutants into the air from medium combustion plants). The purpose of the MCPD is to improve air quality. All combustion plant between 1 and 50 MW (net rated thermal input) will have to register or have a permit from SEPA. The Council's informal policy is to ensure require secondary abatement technology is incorporated into any plant above 1MW (accumulate assessment).

SEPA have reported no new or significantly changes CHP or Biomass plants with the Council's administrative area over the past year.

Smoke Control Orders cover the entire City of Edinburgh Council area. There are currently no areas where significant coal burning takes place.

#### 4.5 New Developments with Fugitive or Uncontrolled Sources

SEPA have reported that there are no new or significantly changed landfill sites, quarries, unmade haulage roads on industrial sites or waste transfer stations within the local authority's boundary over the past year.

New residential development has been introduced in the Salamander Street AQMA declared for exceedances of PM<sub>10</sub> originating from a range of source including fugitive emissions, industrial, and traffic. The 1.41-hectare site off Bath Road in the centre of the AQMA was given planning permission to construct 212 new flats comprising both private and affordable housing. Concerns were raised regarding air quality and noise pollution however on balance, given the wider benefits of the proposal subject to the inclusion of appropriate conditions, the application was deemed acceptable. The applicant's air quality impact assessment included analysis of automatic monitoring of PM<sub>10</sub> which was undertaken for a period of three months. The results differ with those obtained by the local authority, from the nearby Salamander Street air quality monitoring station, which forms part of the Scottish Air

Quality Database. In any case, the applicant proposed mitigation by means of mechanical ventilation and filtration. Although the filters would have to be changed regularly and properly maintained, it is not deemed possible to control this element of the applications. Environmental Health recommended against the application in this regard, however making the overall assessment to the application, consideration was also given to the appeal decision at 2 Ocean Drive (14/05127/FUL), reported in the 2018 Annual Progress Report.

As mentioned in section 4.1 above, further proposals for residential properties on Ocean Drive, Leith (19/02778/FUL) for 344 residential flats and 2 commercial units were given planning permission (subject to legal agreement). An Air Quality Impact Assessment in support of the application included an assessment relating to PM<sub>10</sub>, and the potential of impact from nearby fugitive and industrial activities, particularly from Leith Docks. The site is close to two AQMAs, the Great Junction Street AQMA (NO<sub>2</sub>) and the PM<sub>10</sub> Salamander Street AQMA. In terms of particle pollution, the applicant undertook monitoring over a period of three months which indicated no risk to the annual mean objective being breached. The local authority already anticipates having to undertake future particulate matter monitoring in the area, due to residential development permitted for an adjacent site. Note, the scope of the City-Wide Detailed Assessment for Particles<sup>7</sup> that led to the declaration of the AQMA did not consider the application site (or the adjacent site), as there were no relevant receptors.

## 5. Planning Applications

Continuing economic growth in the city and wider region presents a challenge for air quality. Population growth has inevitable demand for all modes of transport and supported infrastructure.

The Council is preparing a new Local Development Plan for Edinburgh called the City Plan 2030, which will set out policies and proposals for development in Edinburgh between 2020 and 2030. The first stage of preparing the Plan is to consult on changes through a main issues report, called 'Choices for City Plan 2030'. This document will set out the changes the Council wishes to make in the next plan and how views will be gathered on these. Responses to the Choices will help preparation of the new Plan which will be published in summer 2020.

Engagement on topics such as housing development, local and regional transport, employment space etc, with relevant industry/development sectors and community representatives has begun.

Alignment with local air quality management and developing local and national air quality strategies will be crucial to ensuring a sustainable economic growth.

In terms of the existing Local Development Plan, Supplementary Planning Guidance published in August 2018 sets out the Council's approach to the assessment of infrastructure requirements associated with new development and a framework for the collection of developer contributions. The transport improvements identified by the studies and set out in the current LDP Action Programme include;

- the delivery of Edinburgh tram;
- access to bus services and park and ride facilities;
- improvements to the public realm and other pedestrian and cycle actions; and,
- traffic management, including junction improvements.

The guidance aimed to ensure developers make a fair and realistic contribution to the delivery of necessary infrastructure provision and improvement associated with development.

## 6. Conclusions and Proposed Actions

#### 6.1 Conclusions from New Monitoring Data

Analysis of the monitoring results for **Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>)** shows the annual mean objective continues to be exceeded in locations within the current AQMAs covering Central Edinburgh, St John's Road and Glasgow Road (Newbridge). These AQMAs therefore remain valid. See summary Table 6.1 below.

# Table 6.1 Summary of the locations where 2018 monitoring results are at orexceed the annual mean Nitrogen Dioxide Objective

| Site<br>ID | Site address             | In AQMA (NO₂)? | Data<br>Capture | Annual mean<br>concentration<br>μg/m <sup>3</sup><br>(Bias adjusted 0.9) |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| 37a*       | Grassmarket 41           | Y Central      | 79              | 56   |
| 67         | London Rd/Earlston Pl    | Y Central      | 92              | 42   |
| 81         | London Rd/E. Norton Pl   | Y Central      | 92              | 43   |
| 70         | London Rd/Wolseley Ter   | Y Central      | 92              | 40   |
| 135        | Nicolson Street 69       | Y Central      | 83              | 43   |
| ID11       | Nicolson Street (Auto)   | Y Central      | 100             | 47   |
| 27         | North Bridge – South     | Y Central      | 83              | 40   |
| 47         | Princes Street Eastbound | Y Central      | 92              | 40   |
| 33         | Queen St/North David St  | Y Central      | 92              | 42   |
| SH1        | Shandwick Place Hostel   | Y Central      | 58              | 40   |
| 144        | South Bridge 59          | Y Central      | 67              | 41   |
| 3b         | Torphichen Place 1       | Y Central      | 92              | 43   |
| 3          | Torphichen Place CH      | Y Central      | 83              | 43   |
| 28d        | West Port 42             | Y Central      | 92              | 51   |
| 28b        | West Port 62             | Y Central      | 58              | <u>65</u>  |
| 15         | Glasgow Rd Newbridge     | Y Glasgow Rd   | 92              | 40   |
| 58*        | Glasgow Rd Newbridge     | Y Glasgow Rd   | 92              | 45   |
| 1d         | St John's Road 131       | Y St John's Rd | 100             | 40   |
| ID5        | St John's Road (Auto)    | Y St John's Rd | 99              | 43   |
| 64         |                          | No             | 92              | 41   |

\* Duplicate passive diffusion tube result

The annual objective was breached at one distance- corrected monitoring site (ID64, 550 Queensferry Road) out with current AQMAs where for the second consecutive ye the concentration was just above the objective. SEPA modelling has been undertaken to try to understand why higher concentrations are recorded here compared with those concentrations monitored exactly at the facades on this stretch

of road, which are consistently lower. The modelling has shown a tendency for higher concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at this lamppost location and along the kerb to the west compared to that at the facades when the wind is blowing from the south west and north east, which are the two most common wind directions at this location.

Investigations into the exceedance at the one monitoring point will continue and additional monitoring in the area has been employed since January 2019. At the present time the Council has decided it would not be appropriate to declare an AQMA until investigations have concluded.

Concentrations measured at the automatic site on Queensferry Road are significantly higher than previous years. This suggests a temporary elevation in levels which were likely caused by the temporary boarding in position from October 2017 to June 2018, immediately behind the monitoring station throughout the duration of demolition and construction of an adjacent care home. Provisional data for 2019 suggest concentrations similar to those prior to 2018. An increase is likewise apparent in PM<sub>10</sub> measurements at this site which again correlates with activities on the development site.

There is one location in the Central AQMA at West Port (ID28b) where the annual mean of NO<sub>2</sub> from passive diffusion tube monitoring exceeds 60  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, indicating a potential exceedence of the hourly mean objective at this point, and confirming the AQMA remains valid.

There are no breaches of the hourly mean objective in the St John's Road AQMA in 2018. This has been the case since 2016. Consideration will be given to amending the AQMA to remove the hourly mean element, particularly in light of the improvements in the annual mean concentrations.

The results also show that for the second consecutive year since the declaration of the Great Junction Street and Inverleith Row AQMAs there are no breaches of NO<sub>2</sub> objectives within these AQMAs. Monitoring will continue in these areas in order to consider whether revoking the AQMAs would be appropriate in the future.

There is a general trend of decreasing NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations observed within all the AQMAs from the passive diffusion tube data. In general there is also a downward

trend in annual mean concentrations at all the automatic monitoring sites (with the exception of Queensferry Road).

PM<sub>10</sub> data from all monitoring locations in 2018 meets the UK National Objectives, however concentrations at Queensferry Road and Salamander Street station show breaches of the Scottish annual objectives.

At Queensferry Road data has been temporarily being affected by the demolition and construction work on adjacent land, associated with the development of a 60-bed care-home. The care home was completed in time for its opening in February 2019.

Due to the temporary nature of elevated levels in recent years declaration of an AQMA will not be required at this location, following the Detailed Assessment for Particles 2016<sup>7</sup>.

At Salamander Street, which is within the  $PM_{10}$  AQMA the levels are just above the objective. They have reduced since 2010 and are showing a downward trend, likely due to changes in industrial and fugitive sources in the vicinity of this site.

The Salamander Street AQMA, declared in January 2017, remains valid. Work ongoing to devise an Air Quality Action Plan will need to consider how the downward trend is sustained, as there is residential development proposed for the area. The Action Plan, being developed in conjunction with SEPA, Forth Ports and relevant stakeholders will be published for consultation in early 2020.

 $PM_{10}$  and  $PM_{2.5}$  long term trends from measured data across all sites generally show a decrease in concentrations with time, as shown in Appendix 4, although at Glasgow Road concentrations are more stable.

#### 6.2 Conclusions relating to New Local Developments

The air quality impact of cumulative development, especially large proposals with associated car-parking, is a concern for the Council, in terms of air quality impact and the risk of increasing roadside NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations. The assessment of New Local Developments highlights a number of traffic-generating developments in densely populated areas in Edinburgh North. Additionally, new sensitive receptors (especially

residential) may also be subject to levels of pollution from existing and proposed neighbouring uses, especially in the vicinity of industrial and fugitive sources of PM<sub>10</sub>.

New sensitive receptors are also proposed adjacent to sources of NO<sub>2</sub>.

The Council will need to consider long term monitoring of NO<sub>2</sub> and particles in areas where new residential exposure will be introduced.

In terms of SEPA regulated processes, the Council has requested that should there be any applications for permitted processes within the Salamander Street AQMA, that it is consulted.

The east coast mainline rail services at the Craigentinny and Portobello maintenance and servicing depots have recently revised their monitoring regime. Further updates will be provided annually.

The Council has begun preparing a new Local Development Plan for Edinburgh called the City Plan 2030. This will set out policies and proposals for development in Edinburgh between 2020 and 2030. Engagement on topics such as housing development and local and regional transport, employment space, retail and leisure, with relevant industry/development sectors and community representatives is underway. Alignment with local air quality management and developing local and national air quality strategies will be crucial to ensuring a sustainable economic growth. The City Plan 2030 will be published in Summer 2020.

#### 6.3 **Proposed Actions**

The NO<sub>2</sub> objectives in the Great Junction Street and Inverleith Row AQMAs have been met for the second consecutive year. There is the potential to revoke these AQMAs once further evidence is provided that the levels are continuing to consistently meet the objectives and are likely to do so. Consequently, the Council will increase monitoring in these areas for this purpose.

The failure of the particle monitor (FDMS) at Queensferry Road station in December 2018 has led to its replacement with a new FIDAS whilst the station was upgraded with new housing in October 2019. The funding earmarked for establishing a particle monitor (FIDAS) in Nicolson Street was redirected to safeguard particle monitoring at

Queensferry Road. A FIDAS monitor will also be installed at the Nicolson Street station to begin  $PM_{2.5}$  and  $PM_{10}$  monitoring in 2020.

Monitoring data from 2018 has identified exceedances in the Scottish annual mean PM<sub>10</sub> objective at Queensferry Road automatic site which is not in an existing AQMA. This is the second consecutive year of exceedance; however, the time period correlates with the timetable of construction and demolition activities occurring on land adjacent to the monitoring site. The development was completed in February 2019. Monitoring will continue in order for recent data reflecting the local situation post-construction to be gathered and assessed.

Modelling work undertaken by SEPA has been used to help explain the discrepancy in NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations between façade sites and a lamppost site on Queensferry Road. As a result, new monitoring site has been established in January 2019 to west of these sites, in a location which has been predicted by the model to reflect concentrations at the pre-existing lamppost site.

Transport Scotland has provided funding to set up additional passive diffusion tube sites within the network to provide additional data for local modelling work as part of the CAFS National Modelling Framework. Following a review of sites in December 2018, additional locations were selected, and tubes first deployed in January 2019. This new source of data will also be utilised for increased monitoring in the AQMAs with a view to future revocations and/or boundary changes.

The PM<sub>10</sub> annual objective continues to be breached in the Salamander Street AQMA. The Air Quality Action Plan will be produced for this with relevant stakeholders.

The revision to the existing  $NO_2$  Air Quality Action Plan (2008) will commence, in conjunction with the developing City Mobility Plan (new Local Transport Strategy) and the review of the Cleaner Air for Scotland Strategy.

The Council will work with SEPA, Transport Scotland and Scottish Government to develop a LEZ proposed scheme to be in place in the City by the end of 2020.

Progress with existing and new actions is on-going and covered in detailed in Table 2.18 within this report. The following summary details several key action plan measures and additional measures which will continue to be taken forward during 2019/2020:

- Continue to work with Lothian Bus to improve fleet standard,
- Continue ECO Stars scheme,
- Continue the roll out of telematics across the Council Fleet, following its early integration into the high-polluting Refuse Collection Vehicles,
- Complete outstanding SCOOT development and repair work,
- Begin installation of on-street electric vehicle charging infrastructure to strengthen the existing network,
- Continue support for Active Travel Action Plan,
- Finalise a draft Air Quality Action Plan for Salamander Street with relevant Stakeholders.

# Appendix A: Monitoring Results

## Table A.1 – Details of Automatic Monitoring Sites

| Site<br>ID | Site Name <sup>(3)</sup> | Site Type                         | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored                                  | In<br>AQMA<br>?     | Monitoring<br>Technique                    | Distance<br>to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) | Inlet<br>Height<br>(m) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|---|------------------------|
| ID1        | Queen Street*            | Roadside                          | 324826              | 674078              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub>                      | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> ) | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM                   | 0  | 5.2   | 2.87                   |
| ID2        | Haymarket <sup>*</sup>   | Roadside                          | 323896              | 673197              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub>                      | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> ) | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM                   | 7  | 9.2   | N/A                    |
| ID3        | Roseburn <sup>*</sup>    | Roadside                          | 322939              | 673233              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub>                      | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> ) | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM                   | 4.9  | 7.6   | n/a                    |
| ID4        | Gorgie Road              | Roadside                          | 323121              | 672314              | NO <sub>2</sub>  | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> ) | Chemiluminescent                           | 0  | 2.5   | 2.63                   |
| ID5        | St. John's<br>Road       | Kerbside                          | 320101              | 672907              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub><br>PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> ) | Chemiluminescent<br>FIDAS 200<br>FIDAS 200 | 0  | 0.5   | 1.98                   |
| ID6        | Currie High<br>School    | Suburban                          | 317595              | 667909              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub>                      | Ν                   | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM                   | N/A  | N/A   | 3.59<br>3.24           |
| ID7        | St. Leonard's            | Urban<br>Backgroun<br>d<br>(AURN) | 326265              | 673129              | NO2<br>PM <sub>10</sub><br>PM <sub>2.5</sub>             | Ν                   | Chemiluminescent<br>FDMS<br>FDMS           | N/A  | 35  | 3.4m<br>3.2m<br>3.1m   |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name <sup>(3)</sup> | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored             | In<br>AQMA<br>?         | Monitoring<br>Technique       | Distance<br>to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) | Inlet<br>Height<br>(m) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|
|            |                          |           |                     |                     | O <sub>3</sub>                      |                         | UV absorp                     |  |   | 3.4                    |
|            |                          |           |                     |                     | CO                                  |                         | IR absorp                     |  |   | 3.4                    |
|            |                          |           |                     |                     | SO <sub>2</sub>                     |                         | UV absorp                     |  |   | 3.4                    |
|            |                          |           |                     |                     | PAH                                 |                         | Digitalsamp                   |  |   | 3.4                    |
| ID8        | Salamander<br>Street     | Roadside  | 327615              | 676333              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub> | Y(PM <sub>1</sub><br>₀) | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM      | 0  | 2.13  | 2.86                   |
| ID9        | Queensferry<br>Road      | Roadside  | 318736              | 674930              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub> | Ν                       | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM/FDMS | 6.5  | 1.7   | 2.96                   |
| ID1        | Glasgow<br>Road          | Roadside  | 313103              | 672663              | NO <sub>2</sub><br>PM <sub>10</sub> | Y(NO <sub>2</sub> )     | Chemiluminescent<br>TEOM      | 0  | 6   | 2.84                   |
| ED<br>NS   | Nicolson<br>Street       | Roadside  | 326151              | 673041              | NO <sub>2</sub>                     | Y(NO <sub>2)</sub>      | Chemiluminescent              | 2.2  | 2.9 <sup>i</sup>                              | 1.97                   |

(1) 0 if the monitoring site is at a location of exposure (e.g. installed on the façade of a residential property).

(2) N/A if not applicable.

(3) \* Historic sites

i. Distance to nominal kerb, due to parking bay/parking restrictions/cycle lane in front of monitoring location.

# Table A.2 – Details of Non-Automatic Monitoring Sites

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                        | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 13a        | Deanhaugh/Raeburn<br>Place       | Roadside  | 324533              | 674655              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2  | No  |
| 57         | Glasgow Road 158                 | Roadside  | 318185              | 672756              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 8.5   | 3.6  | No  |
| 16a        | Glasgow Road 68 facade           | Roadside  | 313028              | 672629              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 6.2  | No  |
| 16         | Glasgow Road 68                  | Roadside  | 313028              | 672633              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 4.4   | 1.8  | No  |
| 15a        | Glasgow Road 9                   | Roadside  | 312702              | 672675              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 7.5  | No  |
| 58         | Glasgow Road<br>Newbridge        | Roadside  | 312693              | 672670              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 5.2   | 2.8  | No  |
| 15         | Glasgow Road<br>Newbridge        | Roadside  | 312664              | 672672              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 3.8   | 4.0  | No  |
| 56         | Glasgow Road<br>/Drumbrae        | Roadside  | 319212              | 672921              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 4.6   | 2.6  | No  |
| 16b        | Glasgow Road/Ratho<br>Station 94 | Roadside  | 313211              | 672612              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.9  | No  |
| 143a       | Hamilton Place Library           | Roadside  | 324699              | 674651              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0 play area   | 2.1m   | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                      | Site Type  | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 41         | Hillview Terrace               | Background | 320081              | 673232              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | N/A   | 1.0  | No  |
| 55c        | Inverleith Row/Montague        | Roadside   | 324686              | 675941              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 1.1   | 4.3 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 55         | Inverleith Row/Ferry<br>Road   | Roadside   | 324638              | 675993              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.7  | No  |
| 63         | Queensferry Road 544           | Roadside   | 318723              | 674963              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 13.6   | No  |
| 64         | Queensferry Road 550           | Roadside   | 318698              | 674955              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 9.2   | 1.5  | No  |
| 64b        | Queensferry Road 550<br>Facade | Roadside   | 318701              | 674964              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 11   | No  |
| 64a        | Queensferry Road 552           | Roadside   | 318698              | 674964              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 10.5   | No  |
| 62         | Queensferry Road 561           | Roadside   | 318810              | 674903              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 16.9   | No  |
| 40         | Queensferry<br>Rd/Hillhouse Rd | Roadside   | 322144              | 674497              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.0  | No  |
| 22a        | Roseburn Terrace <sup>vi</sup> | Kerbside   | 322984              | 673189              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 1.7   | 2.5 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 23         | Roseburn Terrace               | Kerbside   | 323007              | 673198              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.3   | 0.2  | No  |

| Site<br>ID         | Site Name                     | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 1d                 | St John's Road 131            | Roadside  | 320096              | 672907              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.1  | No  |
| SJ2 <sup>iii</sup> | St John's Road 63             | Kerbside  | 320436              | 672830              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 9.15  | 0.37   | No  |
|                    |                               |           |                     |                     |                         |             |   |  |   |
| SJ3 <sup>iii</sup> | St John's Road 81             | Roadside  | 320316              | 672857              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 14.48   | 1.15   | No  |
| 1b                 | St John's Road IR             | Roadside  | 320154              | 672911              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.0  | No  |
| 1                  | St John's Road SB             | Kerbside  | 320122              | 672917              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 1.8   | 0.5  | No  |
| SJ1                | St John's Road/Kaimes<br>Rd   | Kerbside  | 320571              | 672809              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.3   | 0.3  | No  |
| 39                 | St John's Road/Victor<br>Park | Roadside  | 319677              | 672991              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 4.2   | 1.6  | No  |
| 14                 | Trinity Crescent              | Roadside  | 324896              | 676991              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 4.0   | 2.0  | No  |
|                    | SOUTH WEST                    |           |                     |                     |                         |             |   |  |   |
| 76c                | Angle Park Terrace 25         | Roadside  | 323587              | 672360              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.8  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                     | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 76b        | Angle Park Terrace 74         | Roadside  | 323527              | 672285              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.1  | No  |
| 76         | Angle Park/Harrison<br>Road   | Roadside  | 323498              | 672263              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.2  | No  |
| 76a        | Ardmillan Terrace 22          | Roadside  | 323487              | 672287              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.2  | No  |
| 80e        | Balgreen Road / Library       | Roadside  | 322110              | 672268              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0 [Play area]   | 2.0  | No  |
| 4a         | Calder Road                   | Roadside  | 318894              | 670493              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 5   | 12.0   | No  |
| 79d        | Dundee Street/Yeaman<br>Place | Roadside  | 323926              | 672550              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 79a        | Fountainbridge 103            | Roadside  | 324731              | 672984              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.2  | No  |
| 79         | Fountainbridge/Tollcross      | Roadside  | 324682              | 672939              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.3  | No  |
| 80         | Gorgie Road / Delhaig         | Roadside  | 321967              | 671666              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 18         | Gorgie Road 8                 | Roadside  | 323477              | 672476              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.4  | No  |
| 80c        | Gorgie Road 87                | Roadside  | 323265              | 672394              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.5  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                     | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 80f        | Gorgie Road 160 <sup>i</sup>  | Roadside  | 323141              | 672345              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.2  | No  |
| 80g        | Gorgie Road 173 <sup>i</sup>  | Kerbside  | 323083              | 672311              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.9   | 1.8 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 80b        | Gorgie Road 549               | Roadside  | 321724              | 671557              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.5  | No  |
| 80a        | Gorgie Road Glen Lea          | Roadside  | 322381              | 671950              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 5          | Gorgie Road/Murieston<br>Road | Kerbside  | 323484              | 672478              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 4.9   | 0.3  | No  |
| 76d        | Henderson Terrace             | Roadside  | 323632              | 672449              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 1.8  | No  |
| 11a        | Lanark Road 425 <sup>i</sup>  | Roadside  | 326151              | 673041              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 11         | Lanark Road 610               | Roadside  | 319527              | 668420              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 3.7   | 1.5  | No  |
| 77a        | Slateford Road 51             | Roadside  | 323167              | 672009              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 77b        | Slateford Road 93/95          | Roadside  | 322999              | 671876              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 77         | Slateford Road 97             | Roadside  | 322960              | 671846              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.7  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                        | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 80h        | Wardlaw Street 2 <sup>i</sup>    | Roadside  | 323065              | 672295              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5  | No  |
|            | NORTH EAST                       |           |                     |                     |                         |             |   |  |   |
| 29a        | Bernard Street/Kings<br>Chambers | Roadside  | 327137              | 676529              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.1  | No  |
| 29c        | Bernard Street/PS                | Roadside  | 327135              | 676515              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.1  | No  |
| 29         | Bernard Street/CA                | Roadside  | 327148              | 676507              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.2  | No  |
| 43         | Broughton Road                   | Roadside  | 325513              | 675134              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.0  | No  |
| 9d         | Commercial Street                | Roadside  | 326477              | 676759              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 9          | Commercial Street 88             | Roadside  | 326879              | 676626              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 9a         | Commercial St/Portland Pl        | Roadside  | 326430              | 676754              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 3.9   | 1.5  | No  |
| 30f        | Duke Street                      | Roadside  | 327106              | 675816              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.2  | No  |
| 25c        | Easter Road 105/109              | Roadside  | 326958              | 674770              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.3  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                           | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 25e        | Easter Road 198                     | Roadside  | 326999              | 674940              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.0  | No  |
| 25d        | Easter Road/Bothwick                | Roadside  | 326974              | 674780              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.8  | No  |
| 25         | Easter Road/CH Shop                 | Roadside  | 326934              | 674503              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 25b        | Easter Road/Rossie<br>Place         | Roadside  | 326950              | 674624              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.3  | No  |
| 53         | Ferry Road/Bowhill<br>Terrace 6     | Roadside  | 324726              | 676004              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 1.6   | 4.6 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 45d        | Ferry Road/North<br>Junction Street | Roadside  | 326503              | 674436              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.1  | No  |
| 30b        | Great Junction Street<br>137        | Roadside  | 326740              | 676138              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.9  | No  |
| 30c        | Great Junction Street 14            | Roadside  | 326925              | 675949              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.8  | No  |
| 30e        | Great Junction Street/CG            | Roadside  | 326845              | 676015              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.7  | No  |
| 30         | Great Junction Street/FV            | Roadside  | 326884              | 675997              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.8  | No  |
| 30d        | Great Junction<br>Street/WC         | Roadside  | 326757              | 676144              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.8  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                       | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 21         | Leith Walk/Brunswick<br>Road    | Roadside  | 326413              | 674899              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.5  | No  |
| 20         | Leith Walk/McDonald<br>Road     | Roadside  | 326361              | 674882              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 3.1   | 1.2  | No  |
| 66         | London Road/Cadzow<br>Place     | Roadside  | 327468              | 674362              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5.7 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 67         | London Road/Earlston<br>Place   | Roadside  | 327190              | 674433              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.7  | No  |
| 81         | London Rd/East Norton<br>Place  | Roadside  | 326980              | 674446              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.5  | No  |
| 46         | London Road/Easter<br>Road      | Roadside  | 326944              | 674472              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5.6  | No  |
| 68         | Parsons Green Terrace           | Roadside  | 328042              | 674179              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.7  | No  |
| 69         | London Road/Wolseley<br>Place   | Roadside  | 328272              | 674143              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.62   | No  |
| 70         | London Road/Wolseley<br>Terrace | Roadside  | 328337              | 674129              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.6  | No  |
| 32         | Niddrie Mains Road 28           | Kerbside  | 328889              | 671649              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 4.7   | 2.6 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 9c         | North Junction Street           | Roadside  | 326448              | 676710              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.1   | 2.7  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                          | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 71         | Portobello High Street<br>185      | Roadside  | 330533              | 673850              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.0  | No  |
| 73d        | Portobello Road/Ramsay<br>F        | Roadside  | 329917              | 674388              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.7  | No  |
| 51c        | Salamander Street/Baltic<br>Street | Roadside  | 327476              | 676418              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 72         | Seafield Road East 10              | Roadside  | 329993              | 674457              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 4.5  | No  |
|            | SOUTH EAST                         |           |                     |                     |                         |             |   |  |   |
| 44         | Broughton Street                   | Roadside  | 325918              | 674430              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.4  | No  |
| 6a         | Bruntsfield Place 210              | Roadside  | 324495              | 672035              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.8  | No  |
| 138        | Clerk Street 15                    | Roadside  | 326229              | 672789              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.4 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 151        | Comiston Road                      | Roadside  | 324367              | 670473              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.7  | No  |
| 48f        | Cowgate/50 St Mary's Stre          | Roadside  | 326198              | 673587              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 48c        | Cowgate Blackfriars                | Roadside  | 326047              | 673519              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.4  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                      | Site Type  | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 48a        | Cowgate/Blair Street           | Roadside   | 325929              | 673490              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.2  | No  |
| 48         | Cowgate/Guthrie Street         | Roadside   | 325881              | 673471              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.5  | No  |
| 48e        | Cowgatehead 2                  | Roadside   | 325537              | 673405              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 1.9  | No  |
| 150        | Drum Street                    | Roadside   | 329281              | 668615              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 1.5  | No  |
| 74f        | George Street 112              | Roadside   | 324880              | 673891              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 6.8  | No  |
| 37a        | Grassmarket 41                 | Roadside   | 325401              | 673340              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.4  | No  |
| 37b        | Grassmarket 75                 | Roadside   | 325471              | 673369              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5.0  | No  |
| 37c        | Grassmarket/Thompsons<br>Court | Background | 325397              | 673377              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 22.8 <sup>ii</sup>   | No  |
| 75e        | Great Stuart Street 9          | Roadside   | 324476              | 673967              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 9.4 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| HT1        | Haymarket Terrace (North)      | Roadside   | 323985              | 673219              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.7  | No  |
| HT2        | Haymarket Terrace (South       | Kerbside   | 323787              | 673212              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 1.75  | 0.5  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                         | Site Type  | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 10         | Home Street                       | Roadside   | 324904              | 672906              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 2  | No  |
| 140        | Hope Park Terrace/Clerk<br>Street | Roadside   | 326323              | 672596              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 3.5   | 1.3  | No  |
| 17a        | Hope Park Terrace/VS              | Roadside   | 326312              | 672614              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5  | No  |
| 149a       | Howden Hall Road 79               | Roadside   | 327383              | 668079              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 4.5  | No  |
| 34         | India Street                      | Background | 324790              | 674341              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | N/A   | 2.5 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 74g        | Leith Street 35                   | Roadside   | 325897              | 674051              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.65   | No  |
| 152        | Mayfield Road                     | Roadside   | 326640              | 671384              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.7  | No  |
| 38         | Melville Drive                    | Roadside   | 325141              | 672733              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 10.0  | 2.8  | No  |
| 42         | Midmar Drive                      | Background | 325105              | 670511              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | N/A   | 1.4  | No  |
| 8          | Morningside Road                  | Roadside   | 324542              | 671167              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 3.7  | No  |
| 49         | Morrison Street                   | Roadside   | 324167              | 673249              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.4   | 2.2  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name                      | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 135        | Nicolson Street 69             | Roadside  | 326112              | 673115              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.8  | No  |
| 136        | Nicolson Street 92             | Roadside  | 326164              | 673054              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 5.7 <sup>ii</sup>  | No  |
| 27         | North Bridge – South           | Roadside  | 325944              | 673670              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.5  | No  |
| 47         | Princes Street<br>(Eastbound)  | Roadside  | 325049              | 673791              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 6.5   | 9.0  | No  |
| 24         | Princes Street/Mound           | Kerbside  | 325397              | 673869              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 10.2  | 1.0  | No  |
| 33b        | Queen Street 66 <sup>i</sup>   | Roadside  | 324837              | 674053              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 7  | No  |
| 33a        | Queen Street/Weymss<br>Place   | Roadside  | 324817              | 674077              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 6.0  | No  |
| 33         | Queen Street/Hanover<br>Street | Roadside  | 325467              | 674229              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 6.5  | No  |
| SH1        | Shandwick Place                | Roadside  | 324513              | 673556              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.5  | No  |
| 144        | South Bridge 59                | Roadside  | 326020              | 673370              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 142        | South Clerk Street 41a         | Roadside  | 326367              | 672554              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.0  | No  |

| Site<br>ID | Site Name              | Site Type | X OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Y OS<br>Grid<br>Ref | Pollutants<br>Monitored | In<br>AQMA? | Distance to<br>Relevant<br>Exposure<br>(m) <sup>(1)</sup> | Distance<br>to kerb of<br>nearest<br>road (m) <sup>(2)</sup> | Tube<br>collocated<br>with a<br>Continuous<br>Analyser? |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|
| 141        | South Clerk Street 84  | Roadside  | 326383              | 672472              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.6  | No  |
| 75d        | St Colme Street 4      | Roadside  | 324646              | 674025              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 6.2  | No  |
| 153        | St John's Hill         | Roadside  | 326374              | 673474              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 1.7  | No  |
| 3b         | Torphichen Place 1     | Roadside  | 324277              | 673309              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 4.8  | No  |
| 3          | Torphichen Place CH    | Roadside  | 324258              | 673295              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.3  | No  |
| 154        | Viewcraig Gardens No.7 | Roadside  | 326418              | 673511              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | No          | 0   | 10   | No  |
| 2          | West Maitland Street   | Kerbside  | 324193              | 673346              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 5.2   | 0.5  | No  |
| 28d        | West Port 42           | Roadside  | 325203              | 673250              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 2.7  | No  |
| 28b        | West Port 62           | Roadside  | 325166              | 673242              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 1.4  | No  |
| 28c        | West Port Opposite 50  | Roadside  | 325184              | 673261              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 0   | 3.0  | No  |
| 36         | York Place             | Roadside  | 325828              | 674362              | NO <sub>2</sub>         | Yes         | 2.7   | 5.5  | No  |

- (1) 0 if the monitoring site is at a location of exposure (e.g. installed on/adjacent to the façade of a residential property).
- (2) N/A if not applicable.

Distance to relevant exposure not applicable (N/A) where passive diffusion tube represents background concentrations.

- i. New sites in 2018
- ii. Distance to nominal kerb, due to parking bay/parking restrictions/cycle lane in front of monitoring location.
- iii. Sites discontinued in 201

## Table A.3 – Annual Mean NO2 Monitoring Results

|         |                                  |                    | Valid Data   | Valid                              | NO   | 2 Annual Me                               | an Concentra                                   |  |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Site ID | Site Type                        | Monitoring<br>Type | Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |
| ID1     | Queen Street<br>Roadside         | Automatic          | N/A  | N/A                                | 26   | 27  | 24 <sup>b</sup>                                | N/A  | N/A   |
| ID4     | Gorgie Road<br>Roadside          | Automatic          | N/A  | 100                                | 34   | 32  | 33   | 30   | 28  |
| ID5     | St John's Road<br>Kerbside       | Automatic          | N/A  | 99                                 | 59   | 65  | 53   | 53   | 43  |
| ID6     | <b>Currie</b><br>Suburban        | Automatic          | N/A  | 90                                 | 7  | 7   | 7  | 6  | 8   |
| ID7     | St Leonard's<br>Urban Background | Automatic          | N/A  | 97                                 | 22 <sup>b</sup>                            | N/A                                       | 23 <sup>b</sup>                                | 20   | 18  |
| ID8     | Salamander St<br>Roadside        | Automatic          | N/A  | 97                                 | 27   | 28  | 27   | 25   | 25  |
| ID9     | Queensferry Rd<br>Roadside       | Automatic          | N/A  | 99                                 | 46 (36)                                    | 41 (33)                                   | 42 (32)  | N/A  | 52(39)  |
| ID10    | Glasgow Road<br>Roadside         | Automatic          | N/A  | 99                                 | 27   | 26  | 28   | 26   | 26  |
| ID11    | Nicolson Street<br>Kerbside      | Automatic          | N/A  | 100                                | N/A  | N/A                                       | N/A  | N/A  | 51( <b>47</b> )                               |
| NORTH   | WEST                             |                    |  |                                    |  |   |  |  |   |
| 13a     | Deanhaugh/Raebur<br>n Place      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | -  | -   | 26   | 23 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 26  |
| 57      | Glasgow Road 158                 | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 33   | 33  | 32   | 32   | 31  |

|         |                            |                    |  | Valid                              | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                  | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |
| 16a     | Glasgow Road 68<br>facade  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 33                                 | 36  | 34  | 36   | 30\$   | N/A   |  |
| 16      | Glasgow Road 68            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 40  | 40  | 37   | 35   | 39  |  |
| 15a     | Glasgow Road 9             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 34  | 39  | 33   | 35   | 38  |  |
| 58*     | Glasgow Rd<br>Newbridge    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 45  | 45  | 41   | 44   | 45  |  |
| 15      | Glasgow Rd<br>Newbridge    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 37  | 40  | 40   | 41   | 40  |  |
| 56      | Glasgow Rd<br>/Drumbrae    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 29  | 26  | 28   | 27   | 28  |  |
| 143a    | Hamilton Place Libra       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 35  | 29  | 33   | 28   | 27  |  |
| 41      | Hillview Terrace           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 18  | 19  | 20   | 17   | 18  |  |
| 55c     | Inverleith<br>Row/Montague | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 29  | 25  | 28   | 23   | 24  |  |
| 55*     | Inverleith<br>Row/Ferry Rd | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 40  | 41  | 41   | 40   | 34  |  |
| 63      | Queensferry Road<br>544    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 23  | 27  | 24   | 27   | 25  |  |
| 64      | Queensferry Road<br>550    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 47  | 48  | 44   | 41   | 41  |  |
| 64b     | Queensferry Road<br>550 F  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | -   | 36  | 31   | 32   | 32  |  |

|         |                             |                    |  | Valid                              | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                   | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |  |
| 64a     | Queensferry Road<br>552     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 30  | 30  | 29   | 30   | 30  |  |  |
| 62      | Queensferry Road<br>561     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 19  | 19  | 20   | 18   | 21  |  |  |
| 40      | Queensf'y<br>Rd/Hillhouse   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 32  | 32  | 32   | 28   | 30  |  |  |
| 23      | Roseburn Terrace            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 37  | 32  | 32   | 29 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 30  |  |  |
| 22a     | Roseburn Terrace            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | -   | -   | -  | 39*  | 39  |  |  |
| 1d      | St John's Road 131          | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 48  | 46  | 45   | 42   | 40  |  |  |
| SJ3     | St John's Road 81           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | N/A                                | 27  | 27  | 25   | 25   | -   |  |  |
| SJ2     | St John's Road 63           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | N/A                                | 25  | 23  | 22   | 21   | -   |  |  |
| 1b      | St John's Road IR           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 37  | 33  | 36   | 29   | 28  |  |  |
| 1       | St John's Road SB           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 34  | 31  | 32   | 28   | 26  |  |  |
| SJ1     | St John's<br>Rd/Kaimes Rd   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 31  | 28  | 27   | 28   | 26  |  |  |
| 39      | St John's<br>Road/Victor Pk | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 32  | 30  | 30   | 30   | 28  |  |  |
| 14      | Trinity Crescent            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 25  | 22  | 21   | 21   | 22  |  |  |

|         |                            |                    |  | Valid                              | NO   | 2 Annual Me                               | an Concentra                                   | ation (µg/m³)                                  | (3)   |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Site ID | Site Type                  | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |
| SOUTH   | WEST                       |                    |  |                                    |  |   |  |  | -   |
| 76c     | Angle Park Terrace 25      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 30   | 30  | 30   | 30   | 30  |
| 76b     | Angle Park Terrace<br>74   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 41   | 46  | 44   | 39   | 40  |
| 76      | Angle Pk/Harrison<br>Rd    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 41   | 38  | 43   | 35   | 37  |
| 76a     | Ardmillan Terrace<br>22    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 27   | 27  | 31   | 29   | 28  |
| 80e     | Balgreen Road /<br>Library | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 32   | 34  | 33   | 32   | 31  |
| 4a      | Calder Road                | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 26   | 25  | 28   | N/A  | 23  |
| 79d     | Dundee St/Yeaman<br>Pl     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 41   | 42  | 39   | 38   | 40  |
| 79a     | Fountainbridge 103         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                                 | 34   | 31  | 36   | 31   | 29  |
| 79      | Fountainbridge/Toll cross  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 34   | 30  | 36   | 25 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 28  |
| 80      | Gorgie Road<br>Delhaig     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 37   | 33  | 38   | 34   | 37  |
| 18      | Gorgie Road 8              | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 42   | 37  | 38   | 35   | 35  |
| 80c     | Gorgie Road 87             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | N/A  | 34  | 34   | 35 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 34  |

|         |                           |                    |  | Valid                              | NO   | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                 | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76                                     | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |  |
| 80f     | Gorgie Road 160           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | -  | -   | -  | -  | 35  |  |  |
| 80g     | Gorgie Road 173           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | -  | -   | -  | -  | 35  |  |  |
| 80b     | Gorgie Road 549           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 33                                 | 31   | 28  | 32   | 28   | N/A   |  |  |
| 80a     | Gorgie Road / Glen<br>Lea | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 31   | 27  | 31   | 29   | 27  |  |  |
| 5       | Gorgie<br>Rd/Murieston Rd | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 35   | 34  | 33   | 33   | 32  |  |  |
| 76d     | Henderson Terrace         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 32   | 32  | 33   | 28   | 33  |  |  |
| 11a     | Lanark Road 425           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | 100  | 50                                 | -  | -   | -  | -  | 33  |  |  |
| 11      | Lanark Road 610           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 19   | 20  | 20   | 18   | 18  |  |  |
| 77a     | Slateford Road 51         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 35   | 35  | 36   | 31   | 32  |  |  |
| 77b     | Slateford Road<br>93/95   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 38   | 38  | 36   | 33   | 36  |  |  |
| 77      | Slateford Road 97         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 37   | 38  | 34   | 29   | 35  |  |  |
| 80h     | Wardlaw Street 2          | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | -  | -   | -  | -  | 28  |  |  |

|         |                              |                    |  | Valid                       | NO   | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                    | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76                                     | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |  |
| NORTH   | EAST                         | •                  |  |                             | •  | •   |  | •  |   |  |  |
| 29a     | Bernard Street               | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 34   | 34  | 37   | 27   | 31  |  |  |
| 29c*    | Bernard Street/PS            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 96                          | 39   | 40  | 39   | 36   | 37  |  |  |
| 29      | Bernard Street/CA            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 31   | 32  | 33   | 32   | 30  |  |  |
| 43      | Broughton Road               | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 35   | 32  | 34   | 32   | 34  |  |  |
| 9d      | Commercial Street            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                         | 42   | 36  | 42   | 36   | 35  |  |  |
| 9       | Commercial Street<br>88      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                         | 30   | 29  | 32   | 26   | 29  |  |  |
| 9a      | Commercial<br>St/Portland Pl | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 35   | 36  | 33   | 30   | 31  |  |  |
| 30f     | Duke Street                  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 67                          | -  | 40  | 38   | 35   | 35  |  |  |
| 25c     | Easter Road<br>105/109       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 29   | 31  | 33   | 31   | 33  |  |  |
| 25e     | Easter Road 198              | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 31   | 24  | 27   | 24   | 28  |  |  |
| 25d     | Easter<br>Road/Bothwick      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 30   | 30  | 32   | 29   | 38  |  |  |
| 25      | Easter Road/CH<br>Shop       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 39   | 40  | 46   | 38 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 37  |  |  |

|         |                            |                    |  | Valid                              | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                  | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |
| 25b     | Easter Rd/Rossie<br>Place  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 31  | 31  | 35   | 30\$   | 32  |  |
| 53      | Ferry Rd/Bowhill<br>Terr   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 33  | 35  | 33   | 33   | 30  |  |
| 45d     | Ferry Rd/North J St        | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 34  | 37  | 33   | 33   | 32  |  |
| 30b     | Gt Junction Street<br>137  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 33  | 38  | 33   | 33   | 32  |  |
| 30c     | Gt Junction Street         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 37  | 34  | 40   | 34   | 37  |  |
| 30e     | Gt Junction<br>Street/CG   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 33  | 32  | 34   | N/A  | 34  |  |
| 30      | Great Junction<br>St/FV    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | N/A   | 33  | 42   | 32   | 37  |  |
| 30d     | Gt Junction<br>Street/WC   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 34  | 30  | 33   | 33 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 32  |  |
| 21      | Leith<br>Walk/Brunswick Rd | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 33                                 | 33  | 33  | 40   | 38 <sup>\$</sup>                               | N/A   |  |
| 20      | Leith<br>Walk/McDonald Rd  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 67                                 | 32  | 33  | 40   | N/A  | 39  |  |
| 66      | London Rd/Cadzow<br>Pl     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 67                                 | 31  | 32  | 32   | 31   | 28  |  |
| 67      | London Rd/Earlston<br>Pl   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 39  | 42  | 41   | <b>42</b> <sup>\$</sup>                        | 42  |  |
| 81      | London Rd/E.<br>Norton Pl  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 43  | 50  | 57   | 41   | 43  |  |

|         |                            |                    |  | Valid                              | NO   | 2 Annual Me                               | an Concentra                                   | ation (µg/m³)                                  | (3)   |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Site ID | Site Type                  | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |
| 46      | London Rd/Easter<br>Rd     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 38   | 37  | 39   | 40   | 37  |
| 68      | Parsons Green<br>Terrace   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 28   | 31  | 31   | 30   | 33  |
| 69      | London<br>Rd/Wolseley Pl   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 42   | 43  | 38   | 37   | 38  |
| 70      | London<br>Rd/Wolseley Terr | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 38   | 44  | 40   | 38   | 40  |
| 32      | Niddrie Mains Road<br>28   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 28   | 28  | 25   | 25   | 24  |
| 9c      | North Junction<br>Street   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 30   | 29  | 31   | 30\$   | 27  |
| 71      | Portobello High St<br>185  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 32   | 31  | 31   | 29   | 29  |
| 73d     | Portobello<br>Rd/Ramsay F  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 35   | 38  | 36   | 31   | 34  |
| 51c     | Salamander<br>St/Baltic St | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 30   | 32  | 31   | 32   | 31  |
| 72      | Seafield Road East 10      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 33   | 30  | 33   | 28   | 31  |
| SOUTH   | EAST                       |                    |  |                                    |  |   |  |  |   |
| 44      | Broughton Street           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 31   | 30  | 33   | 36   | 30  |
| 6a      | Bruntsfield Place 210      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 32   | 30  | 32   | 31   | 31  |

| Site ID | Site Type                 | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Valid                       | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|         |                           |                    |  | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |
| 138     | Clerk Street 15           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 38  | 37  | 39   | 41   | 37  |  |
| 151     | Comiston Road             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 151                         | -   | -   | -  | 25   | 25  |  |
| 48f     | Cowgate/50 St Mary'       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                          | 37  | 37  | 38   | 34   | 39  |  |
| 48c     | Cowgate<br>Blackfriars    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 34  | 41  | 40   | 41   | 34  |  |
| 48a     | Cowgate/Blair Street      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 36  | 34  | 37   | 27\$   | 36  |  |
| 48      | Cowgate/Guthrie<br>Street | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 33  | 33  | 38   | 33   | 33  |  |
| 48e     | Cowgatehead 2             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 35  | 44  | 41   | <b>43</b> <sup>\$</sup>                        | 37  |  |
| 150     | Drum Street               | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | -   | 27  | 29   | 25   | 25  |  |
| 74f     | George Street 112         | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 30  | 26  | 31   | 30   | 30  |  |
| 37a*    | Grassmarket 41            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 79                          | 40  | 43  | 53   | 50   | 56  |  |
| 37b     | Grassmarket 75            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                          | 35  | 36  | 37   | 34   | 37  |  |
| 37c     | Grassmarket/Thom psons    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 25  | 27  | 28   | 26   | 26  |  |
| 75e     | Great Stuart Street 9     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 23  | 24  | 24   | 22   | 24  |  |

| Site ID | Site Type                    | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Valid                              | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|         |                              |                    |  | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |
| HT1     | Haymarket Terrace<br>(North) | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | -   | 37  | 42   | 41   | 31  |  |
| HT2     | Haymarket Terrace<br>(South) | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                                 | -   | 39  | 39   | 39 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 35  |  |
| 10      | Home Street                  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 27  | 30  | 37   | 38   | 38  |  |
| 140     | Hope Pk<br>Terrace/Clerk St  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 75                                 | 32  | 32  | 31   | 30   | 29  |  |
| 17a     | Hope Park Terrace            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 35  | 36  | 34   | 32   | 31  |  |
| 149a    | Howden Hall Road<br>79       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | -   | 30  | 33   | 29   | 33  |  |
| 34      | India Street                 | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 100                                | 20  | 20  | 21   | 20   | 19  |  |
| 74g     | Leith Street 35              | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                                 | -   | 49  | 59   | N/A  | N/A   |  |
| 152     | Mayfield Road                | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | -   | -   | -  | 26   | 28  |  |
| 38      | Melville Drive               | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 23  | 24  | 23   | 23   | 23  |  |
| 42      | Midmar Drive                 | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 13  | 15  | 17   | 15   | 15  |  |
| 8       | Morningside Road             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 23  | 24  | 26   | 23   | 25  |  |
| 49      | Morrison Street              | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 36  | 35  | 39   | 36   | 35  |  |

### City of Edinburgh Council

|         |                             |                    |  | Valid                              | NO <sub>2</sub> Annual Mean Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup> |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                   | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%)<br>(2) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74                                    | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |  |  |  |
| 135     | Nicolson Street 69          | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 43  | 46  | 46   | 44   | 43  |  |  |  |
| 136     | Nicolson Street 92          | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 39  | 35  | 38   | 32   | 37  |  |  |  |
| 27      | North Bridge –<br>South     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 48  | N/A                                       | 53   | 37\$   | 40  |  |  |  |
| 47      | Princes Street<br>Eastbound | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 50  | 42  | 48   | 43   | 40  |  |  |  |
| 24      | Princes<br>Street/Mound     | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 67                                 | N/A   | 42  | 41   | <b>54</b> <sup>\$</sup>                        | 40  |  |  |  |
| 33b     | Queen Street 66             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | -   | -   | -  | -  | 35  |  |  |  |
| 33a     | Queen<br>Street/Weymss Pl   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | -   | -   | -  | 29   | 33  |  |  |  |
| 33      | Queen St/North<br>David St  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | N/A   | N/A                                       | 39   | 40   | 42  |  |  |  |
| SH1     | Shandwick Place             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                                 | -   | 39  | 36   | N/A  | 40  |  |  |  |
| 144     | South Bridge 59             | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 67                                 | 47  | 44  | 50   | 43   | 41  |  |  |  |
| 142     | South Clerk Street<br>41a   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                                 | 36  | 34  | 37   | 33   | 35  |  |  |  |
| 141     | South Clerk Street<br>84    | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 38  | 40  | 36   | 38   | 37  |  |  |  |
| 75d     | St Colme Street 4           | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                                 | 27  | 26  | 29   | 25   | 27  |  |  |  |

#### **City of Edinburgh Council**

|         |                         |                    |  | Valid                       | NO   | 2 Annual Me                               | an Concentra                                   | ation (µg/m³)                                  | (3)   |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Site ID | Site Type               | Monitoring<br>Type | Valid Data<br>Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Data<br>Capture<br>2018 (%) | 2014<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor= 0.74 | 2015<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor=0.76 | 2016<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.77 | 2017<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.82 | 2018<br>Bias<br>Adjustment<br>Factor =<br>0.9 |
| 153     | St John's Hill          | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | -  | -   | -  | 17   | 17  |
| 3b      | Torphichen Place 1      | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 45   | 42  | 44   | 41   | 43  |
| 3       | Torphichen Place<br>CH  | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | 43   | 45  | 50   | 42   | 43  |
| 154     | Viewcraig Gardens       | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 83                          | -  | -   | -  | 19   | 20  |
| 2       | West Maitland<br>Street | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 43   | 42  | 42   | 39   | 39  |
| 28d     | West Port 42            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | 51   | 52  | 51   | 47   | 51  |
| 28b     | West Port 62            | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 58                          | 56   | 58  | 59   | N/A  | <u>65</u>                                     |
| 28c     | West Port Opposite 50   | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 92                          | N/A  | 46  | 44   | 36 <sup>\$</sup>                               | 38  |
| 36      | York Place              | Diffusion<br>Tube  | N/A  | 36                          | 33   | 35  | 32   | 35   | 31  |

Notes: Exceedances of the NO<sub>2</sub> annual mean objective of  $40\mu g/m^3$  are shown in bold and red.

Concentrations at the objective  $(40\mu g/m^3)$  are shown in bold black.

NO2 annual means exceeding 60µg/m<sup>3</sup>, indicating a potential exceedance of the NO2 1-hour mean objective are shown in bold, red and underlined.

(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%).

(3) Means for diffusion tubes have been corrected for bias. All means have been "annualised" as per LAQM.TG(16) if valid data capture for the full calendar year is less than 75%, except where data capture was very poor and sporadic. See Appendix C for details.

Yellow coloured cells indicate data that is distance corrected. See Appendix D for detail of calculations.

\* Concentration is the result of duplicate tubes (2018)

\$ Recalculated result following a review of the annualisation process for 2017 diffusion tube data

#### Table A.4 – 1-Hour Mean NO2 Monitoring Results

|         |                                  |                    | Valid Data   | Valid Data   | NO <sub>2</sub> 1-Hour Means > 200µg/m <sup>3 (3)</sup> |                 |         |         |      |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                        | Monitoring<br>Type | Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Capturo 2018 | 2014  | 2015            | 2016    | 2017    | 2018 |  |  |  |
| ID1     | Queen St<br>Roadside             | Automatic          | N/A  | N/A          | 0   | 0               | N/A     | N/A     | N/A  |  |  |  |
| ID3     | Roseburn<br>Roadside             | Automatic          | N/A  | N/A          | N/A   | N/A             | N/A     | N/A     | N/A  |  |  |  |
| ID4     | Gorgie Road<br>Roadside          | Automatic          | N/A  | 100          | 0   | 0               | 0       | 0       | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID5     | St John's Road<br>Roadside       | Automatic          | N/A  | 99           | 1   | <b>42</b> (224) | 5       | 1       | 2    |  |  |  |
| ID6     | <b>Currie</b><br>Suburban        | Automatic          | N/A  | 90           | 0   | 0               | 0       | 0       | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID7     | St Leonard's<br>Urban Background | Automatic          | N/A  | 97           | 0 (69)  | 0               | 0 (73)  | 0       | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID8     | Salamander St<br>Roadside        | Automatic          | N/A  | 97           | 0   | 0               | 0       | 0       | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID9     | Queensferry Rd<br>Roadside       | Automatic          | N/A  | 99           | 0   | 0               | 0 (142) | 3 (159) | 3    |  |  |  |
| ID10    | Glasgow Road<br>Roadside         | Automatic          | N/A  | 99           | 0   | 0               | 0       | 0       | 0    |  |  |  |
| EDNS    | Nicolson Street<br>Kerbside      | Automatic          | N/A  | 100          | -   | -               | -       | -       | 0    |  |  |  |

Notes: Exceedances of the NO<sub>2</sub> 1-hour mean objective (200µg/m<sup>3</sup> not to be exceeded more than 18 times/year) are shown in bold and red.

(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%).

(3) If the period of valid data is less than 90%, the 99.8<sup>th</sup> percentile of 1-hour means is provided in brackets.

e Concentrations (µg/m³) at St Leonard's Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m³) at Gorgie Road

# Figure A.3a Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at St Leonard's

Concentration (µg/m3) Year



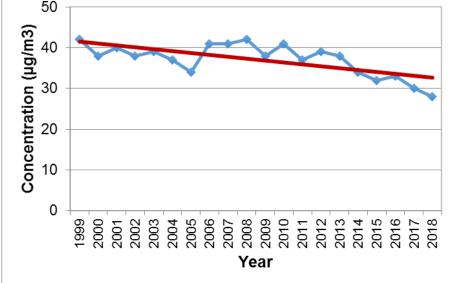
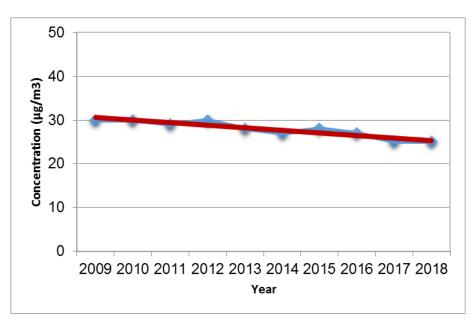
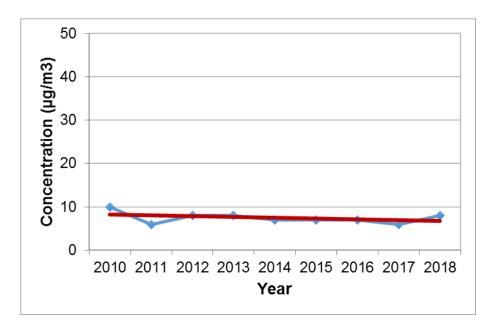


Figure A.3b Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean

Figure A.3c Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Salamander Street



## Figure A.3d Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Currie



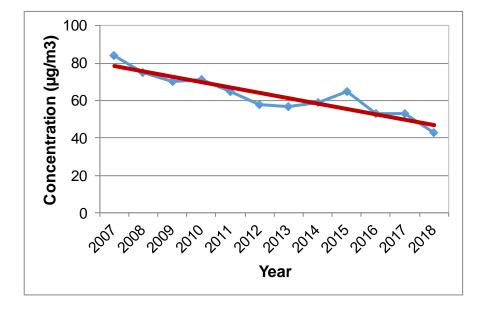


Figure A.3e Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at St John's Road

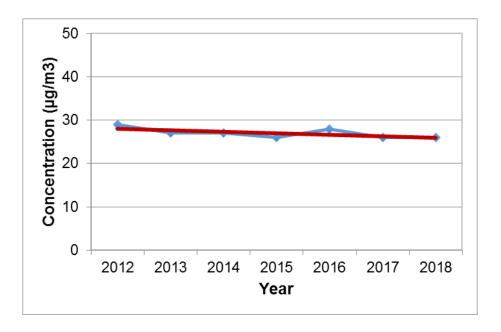
250 200 No. of exceedences 150 100 50 0 -50 201 -2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2010 20° 20° 20°  $\partial_{0}$ Year

Figure A.3f Trend in the Number of Exceedances of the

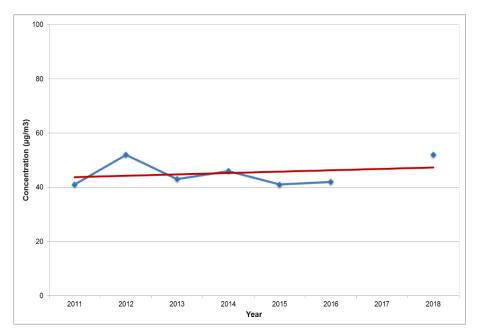
Road

Hourly Mean Objective for Nitrogen Dioxide at St John's

## Figure A.3g Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Glasgow Road



# Figure A.3h Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) at Queensferry Road



# Figure A.4a Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Central AQMA

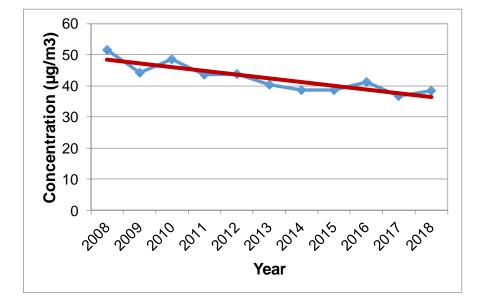
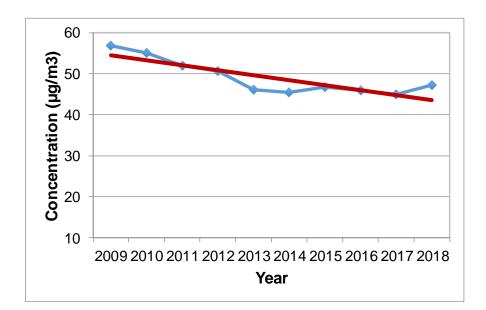
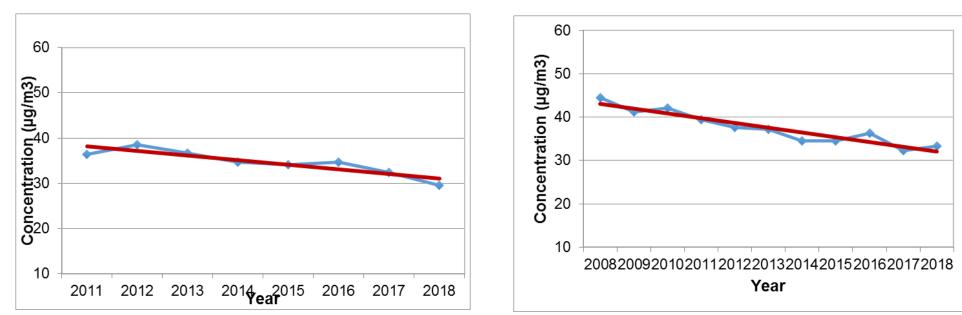


Figure A.4b Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Glasgow Road AQMA

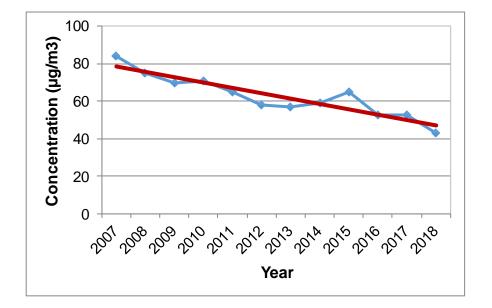


# Figure A.4c Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Inverleith Row AQMA



# Figure A.4d Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations ( $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>) in the Great Junction Street AQMA

#### Figure A.4e Trend in Average Passive Diffusion Tube Annual Mean Nitrogen Dioxide Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) in the St John's Road AQMA



|        | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 2  | N/A  | 56.8 | 73.4 | 73.2 | 50.5 | N/A  | 58.8 | 51   | 54.3 | 48.7 | 49.5 |
| PDT 3  | 58.2 | 26.3 | 55.6 | 55.1 | 48   | 43   | 43   | 45   | 49.6 | 41.8 | 43.2 |
| PDT 5  | N/A  | 58.2 | 60.1 | 54.3 | 51.9 | 48.5 | 43.3 | 42   | 44   | 42.7 | 42   |
| PDT 18 | 51.5 | 45   | 54.5 | 48.2 | 49   | 45   | 42   | 37   | 38.3 | 35.3 | 34.8 |
| PDT 20 | 53.1 | 36.8 | 38.1 | N/A  | 35   | 34   | 32   | 33   | 39.7 | N/A  | 45.3 |
| PDT 21 | N/A  | 40   | 40.7 | 35.8 | 38.8 | 36.2 | 35.1 | 35   | 40.3 | 37.9 | N/A  |
| PDT 23 | N/A  | 47.5 | 58.2 | 41.4 | 45.1 | 41.2 | 45.7 | 37   | 39.7 | 34.3 | 37.1 |
| PDT 24 | N/A  | 46.2 | 73   | N/A  | 49.7 | 59.9 | N/A  | 54   | 56.7 | 54.2 | 52.7 |
| PDT 25 | 58.2 | 50.8 | 49.7 | 43.6 | 45   | 41   | 39   | 40   | 45.7 | 37.9 | 37.1 |
| PDT 27 | 52.3 | 48.4 | 49.4 | 48.7 | 52   | 47   | 48   | N/A  | 53   | 37.4 | 40.4 |
| PDT 36 | N/A  | 39.2 | 41.1 | 36.9 | 43.1 | 29.1 | 34.1 | 36   | 33.6 | 34.6 | 31.9 |
| PDT 46 | 52.3 | 43.4 | 46.2 | 40.4 | 46   | 38   | 38   | 37   | 39.3 | 39.7 | 37.4 |
| PDT 47 | N/A  | 31.6 | 47.5 | 39   | N/A  | 41   | 41.1 | 38   | 40.8 | 38.1 | 35.5 |
| PDT 48 | 46.6 | 39.8 | 46.2 | 40.2 | 40   | 38   | 33   | 33   | 37.7 | 32.7 | 32.9 |
| PDT 49 | N/A  | 48.2 | 54.5 | 53.5 | 50.8 | 46.8 | 39.3 | 36   | 41.7 | 38.1 | 37   |
| PDT 66 | N/A  | 43   | 40.5 | N/A  | 36   | 34   | 31   | 33   | 31.5 | 31.1 | 28.1 |
| PDT 67 | N/A  | 47.9 | 51.3 | 45.5 | 46   | 46   | 39   | 42   | 40.5 | 42.1 | 41.7 |
| PDT 68 | N/A  | 30.4 | 36.6 | 31.5 | 33   | 29   | 28   | 31   | 30.9 | 30.2 | 32.7 |
| PDT 69 | N/A  | 56.2 | 50.6 | 50.4 | 42   | 40   | 42   | 43   | 39.3 | 36.5 | 37.8 |
| PDT 70 | N/A  | 47.3 | 46.1 | 42.4 | 41   | 44   | 38   | 44   | 40   | 38.2 | 40.1 |
| PDT 76 | N/A  | N/A  | 52.9 | 44.4 | 48   | 41   | 41   | 38   | 43.4 | 34.6 | 37.1 |
| PDT 77 | N/A  | N/A  | 47.6 | 38.1 | 43   | 40   | 37   | 38   | 33.9 | 29   | 34.5 |
| PDT 80 | N/A  | N/A  | 47.4 | 42.2 | 42   | 44   | 37   | 33   | 38   | 34.2 | 36.5 |

## Table A.5a Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of nitrogen dioxide at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Central AQMA</u>

### City of Edinburgh Council

| PDT 81  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 51.2 | 46   | 44   | 43   | 50   | 56.7 | 40.9 | 42.6 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 17a | N/A  | 38.8 | 43.4 | 37.4 | 39   | 36   | 35   | 36   | 34.4 | 31.9 | 31.2 |
| PDT 25b | 44.9 | 38.8 | 39.1 | 35.8 | 35   | 34   | 31   | 31   | 34.7 | 29.9 | 31.8 |
| PDT 25c | 43.8 | 38   | 37.7 | 41   | 41   | 37   | 29   | 31   | 33.1 | 30.5 | 32.6 |
| PDT 25d | 40.8 | 37.3 | 37.1 | 32.7 | 34   | 30   | 30   | 30   | 32.3 | 29   | 28.1 |
| PDT 25e | 37.3 | 34.1 | 34.2 | 32   | 33   | 27   | 31   | 25   | 27.4 | 23.9 | 28.4 |
| PDT 28b | 72.5 | 66.7 | 62.4 | 57   | 61   | 52   | 56   | 58   | 58.9 | N/A  | 64.9 |
| PDT 28c | 51.5 | 43.5 | 41.5 | 39   | N/A  | 39   | N/A  | 46   | 43.5 | 35.9 | 38.3 |
| PDT 28d | 66.6 | 60.2 | 54.9 | 55.2 | 60   | 58   | 51   | 52   | 50.8 | 46.9 | 51.4 |
| PDT 37a | 42.3 | 40.5 | 60   | 42   | 43   | 44   | 40   | 42   | 54.1 | 56.5 | 56.3 |
| PDT 37b | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 37.1 | 39   | 37   | 35   | 36   | 36.7 | 34.1 | 37.1 |
| PDT 48a | N/A  | N/A  | 37.7 | 31.4 | 40   | 35   | 36   | 34   | 37.4 | 27.6 | 35.6 |
| PDT 74f | N/A  | N/A  | 43.4 | 44.7 | 47   | 34   | 30   | 26   | 30.8 | 30.4 | 30.3 |
| Mean    | 51.5 | 44.2 | 48.6 | 43.7 | 43.9 | 40.4 | 38.6 | 38.6 | 41.2 | 36.7 | 38   |

## Table A.5b Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Glasgow Road AQMA</u>

|        | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 16 | 57.3 | 54.7 | 50.9 | 54.8 | 44.9 | 45.6 | 46   | 44.8 | 39.6 | 46   |
| PDT 58 | 61.8 | 65   | 59.3 | 54.8 | 52   | 51.9 | 51.3 | 49   | 50.9 | 52   |
| PDT 15 | 51.4 | 45.7 | 45.9 | 42.5 | 41.4 | 38.6 | 42.8 | 44   | 44.4 | 43.7 |
| Mean   | 56.8 | 55.1 | 52   | 50.7 | 46.1 | 45.4 | 46.7 | 45.9 | 45   | 47.2 |

|         | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 55  | 43.8 | 46   | 43   | 40   | 41   | 40.5 | 39.5 | 34.3 |
| PDT 55c | 28.6 | 32.7 | 31.3 | 29.3 | 24.9 | 29.2 | 23.4 | 23.6 |
| PDT 53  | 36.9 | 36.8 | 35.5 | 34.5 | 36.4 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 30.8 |
| Mean    | 36.4 | 38.5 | 36.6 | 34.6 | 34.1 | 34.6 | 32.4 | 29.6 |

Table A.5c Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Inverleith</u> <u>Row AQMA</u>.

## Table A.5d Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>Great</u> <u>Junction Street AQMA</u>.

|         | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 29  | 45.3 | 45.1 | 43.7 | 38.9 | 37   | 36   | 31   | 32   | 33.2 | 32.1 | 29.8 |
| PDT 29a | 48   | 42   | 44.6 | 41.9 | 40   | 38   | 34   | 34   | 37.2 | 27.4 | 31.1 |
| PDT 29c | 53.4 | 48.2 | 49.4 | 44.6 | 44   | 42   | 39   | 40   | 41.6 | 35.9 | 36.5 |
| PDT 9   | 40.4 | 31.6 | 36.7 | 31.2 | 35   | 32   | 30   | 29   | 32   | 26.3 | 29.1 |
| PDT 9a  | N/A  | N/A  | 45.5 | 46.2 | 44   | 41   | 41   | 42   | 39.8 | 35.1 | 36.5 |
| PDT 45d | 42.4 | 40.9 | 38.3 | 39.6 | 37   | 34   | 34   | 37   | 33.2 | 33.2 | 32   |
| PDT 30b | 38.4 | 38.5 | 39.9 | 40   | 38   | 36   | 33   | 38   | 32.8 | 32.8 | 31.7 |
| PDT 30c | 50.2 | 42.6 | 44.1 | 38.4 | 38   | 39   | 37   | 34   | 40.3 | 34.2 | 37.1 |
| PDT 30d | 39   | 37.1 | 39.9 | 33.8 | 38   | 34   | 34   | 30   | 33   | 33   | 31.2 |
| PDT 30e | 43.1 | 41.9 | 38.7 | 41.2 | 37   | 36   | 33   | 32   | 34   | N/A  | 33.9 |
| PDT 30  | 44.6 | 44.1 | 41.8 | 39.1 | 38   | 41   | N/A  | 33   | 42.1 | 31.7 | 36.9 |
| Mean    | 44.5 | 41.2 | 42.1 | 39.5 | 38.7 | 37.2 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 36.3 | 32.2 | 33.3 |

|        | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PDT 1  | 50   | 43   | 47   | 39   | 43   | 42   | 39   | 35   | 37.3 | 32.2 | 29.2 |
| PDT 1b | 48.8 | 44.2 | 43.5 | 38.4 | 44   | 41   | 37   | 33   | 36.1 | 28.5 | 27.7 |
| PDT 1d | 84.9 | 57.8 | 58.8 | 56.3 | 52   | 52   | 48   | 46   | 45.1 | 42   | 40.1 |
| Mean   | 61.2 | 48.3 | 49.8 | 44.6 | 46.3 | 45   | 41.3 | 38   | 39.5 | 34.2 | 32.3 |

Table A.5e Data used to establish the trend of annual mean concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> at passive diffusion tube sites within the <u>St John's</u> <u>Road AQMA</u>.

#### Table A.6 – Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Monitoring Results

|         |   | Valid Data Capture                          | Valid Data                         | PM <sub>10</sub>                    | Annual Me                           | an Concen <sup>®</sup>              | tration (µg/                       | m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup>     |
|---------|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Site ID | Site Type                                 | for Monitoring<br>Period (%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Capture 2018<br>(%) <sup>(2)</sup> | 2014                                | 2015                                | 2016                                | 2017                               | 2018                                |
| ID1     | Queen Street<br>(TEOM) Roadside           | N/A   | N/A                                | 17 (VCM)<br>16 (1.14)<br><b>97%</b> | 15 (VCM)<br>16 (1.14)<br><b>98%</b> | N/A<br><b>49%</b>                   | N/A                                | N/A                                 |
| ID5     | <b>St John's Road</b><br>(FIDAS) Kerbside | N/A   | 99                                 | N/A                                 | N/A                                 | N/A                                 | 12<br><b>100%</b>                  | 13                                  |
| ID6     | <b>Currie</b><br>(TEOM) Suburban          | N/A   | 97                                 | 11 (VCM)<br>10 (1.14)<br><b>98%</b> | 9 (VCM)<br>10 (1.14)<br><b>77%</b>  | 9 (VCM)<br>10 (1.14)<br><b>98%</b>  | 8 (VCM)<br>8 (1.14)<br><b>82%</b>  | 9 (VCM)<br>9 (1.14)                 |
| ID7     | <b>St Leonard's</b><br>(FDMS) Urban BG    | N/A   | 93                                 | 13<br><b>71%</b>                    | 10<br><b>93%</b>                    | 11<br><b>79%</b>                    | 10<br><b>85%</b>                   | 11                                  |
| ID8     | Salamander St<br>(TEOM) Roadside          | N/A   | 93                                 | 21 (VCM)<br>21 (1.14)<br>98%        | 20 (VCM)<br>22 (1.14)<br>90%        | 17 (VCM)<br>18 (1.14)<br>98%        | 17(VCM)<br>19 (1.14)<br>96%        | <b>19</b> (VCM)<br><b>20</b> (1.14) |
| ID9     | Queensferry Road<br>(FDMS) Roadside       | N/A   | 91                                 | <mark>19</mark><br>68%              | 16<br><b>87%</b>                    | <mark>19</mark><br>78%              | <mark>22</mark><br>85%             | 25                                  |
| ID10    | Glasgow Road<br>(TEOM) Roadside           | N/A   | 98                                 | 16 (VCM)<br>16 (1.14)<br><b>98%</b> | 15 (VCM)<br>16 (1.14)<br><b>97%</b> | 15 (VCM)<br>17 (1.14)<br><b>85%</b> | 15(VCM)<br>16 (1.14)<br><b>94%</b> | 15(VCM)<br>16(1.14)                 |

Notes: Exceedances of the PM<sub>10</sub> annual mean objective of 18µg/m<sup>3</sup> are shown in bold red. Results of 18 µg/m<sup>3</sup> are shown in bold black.

(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%).

(3) All means have been "annualised" as per LAQM.TG(16), valid data capture for the full calendar year is less than 75%. See Appendix C for details.

Data from St Leonard's had a new correction method applied in 2015.

Data not annualised due to sporadic nature. N/A – No or insufficient data for assessment.

#### Table A.7 – 24-Hour Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Monitoring Results

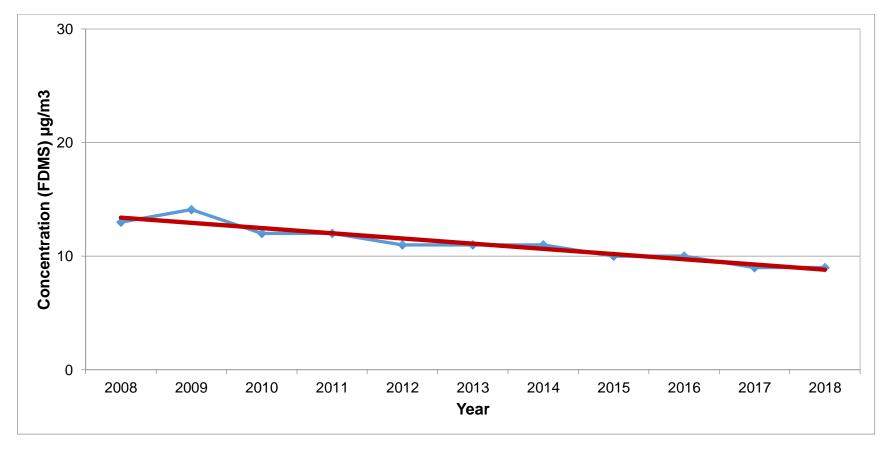
|         |   | Valid Data   |   | PM <sub>10</sub> 24-Hour Means > 50µg/m <sup>3 (3)</sup> |                    |        |      |      |  |  |  |
|---------|---|--|---|--|--------------------|--------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Site ID | Site Type                                     | Capture for<br>Monitoring Period<br>(%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Valid Data Capture<br>2018 (%) <sup>(2)</sup> | 2014   | 2015               | 2016   | 2017 | 2018 |  |  |  |
| ID1     | Queen Street<br>(TEOM)<br>Roadside            | N/A  | N/A   | 1  | 2                  | N/A    | N/A  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| ID5     | St John's Road<br>(FIDAS)<br>Kerbside         | N/A  | 99  | N/A  | N/A                | N/A    | 1    | 1    |  |  |  |
| ID6     | Currie (TEOM)<br>Suburban                     | N/A  | 97  | 0  | 0(23) <sup>a</sup> | 0      | 0    | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID7     | St Leonard's<br>(FDMS)<br>Urban<br>Background | N/A  | 93  | 0(32) <sup>a</sup>                                       | 0(31) <sup>a</sup> | 0 (29) | 0    | 0    |  |  |  |
| ID8     | Salamander St<br>(TEOM)<br>Roadside           | N/A  | 93  | 5  | 8                  | 0      | 0    | 3    |  |  |  |
| ID9     | Queensferry<br>Road (FDMS)<br>Roadside        | N/A  | 91  | 1(38) ª  | 1(39) <sup>a</sup> | 0(40)  | 8    | 4    |  |  |  |
| ID10    | Glasgow Road<br>(TEOM)<br>Roadside            | N/A  | 98  | 0  | 1                  | 0      | 0    | 0    |  |  |  |

Notes: Exceedances of the PM<sub>10</sub> 24-hour mean objective (50µg/m<sup>3</sup> not to be exceeded more than 7 times/year) are shown in bold red.

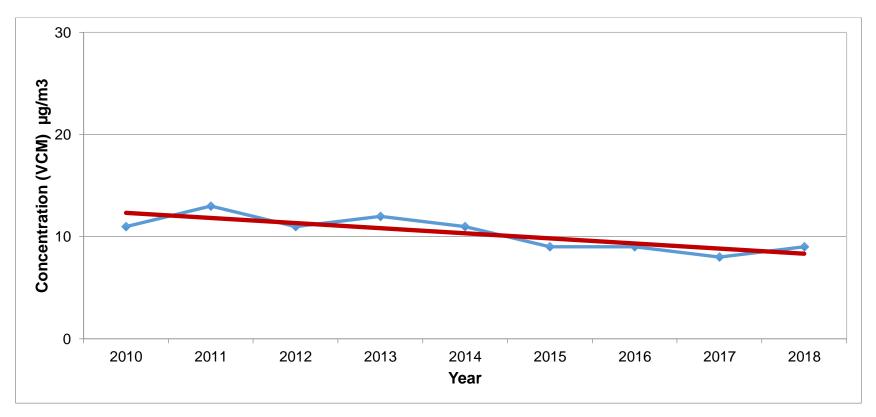
(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%).

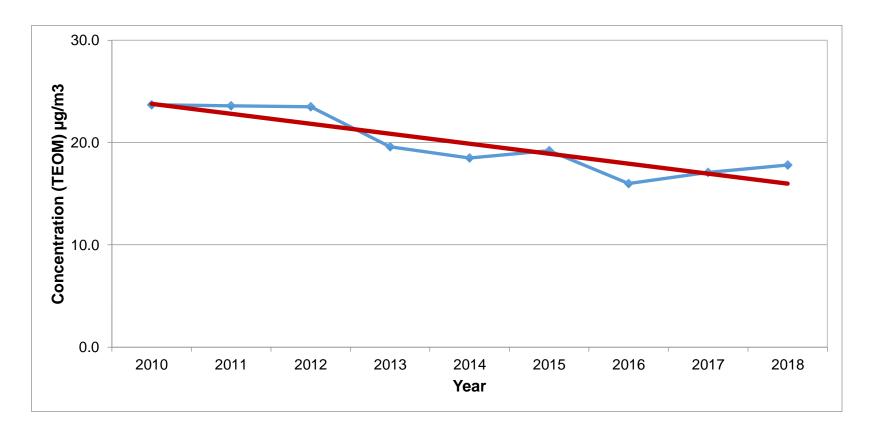
<sup>a</sup> if data capture for full calendar year is less than 90%, the 98.08<sup>th</sup> percentile of 24-hour means is in brackets (expressed in µg/m<sup>3</sup>).



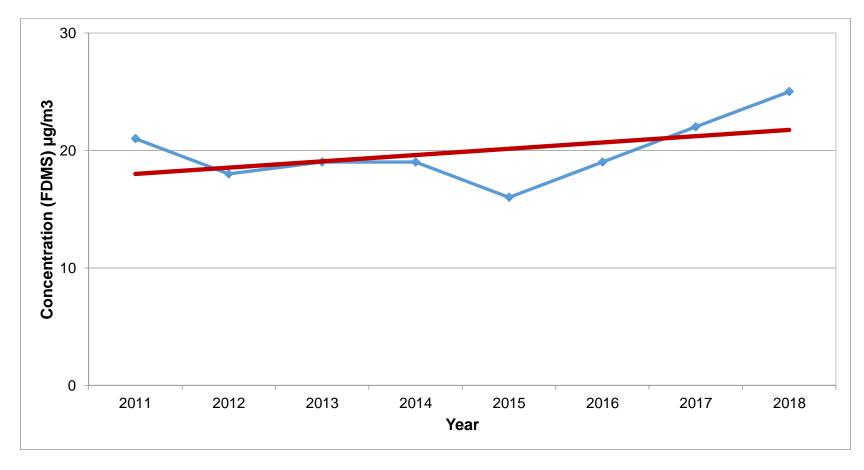
#### Figure A.5a Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (Non-Volatile µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at St Leonard's



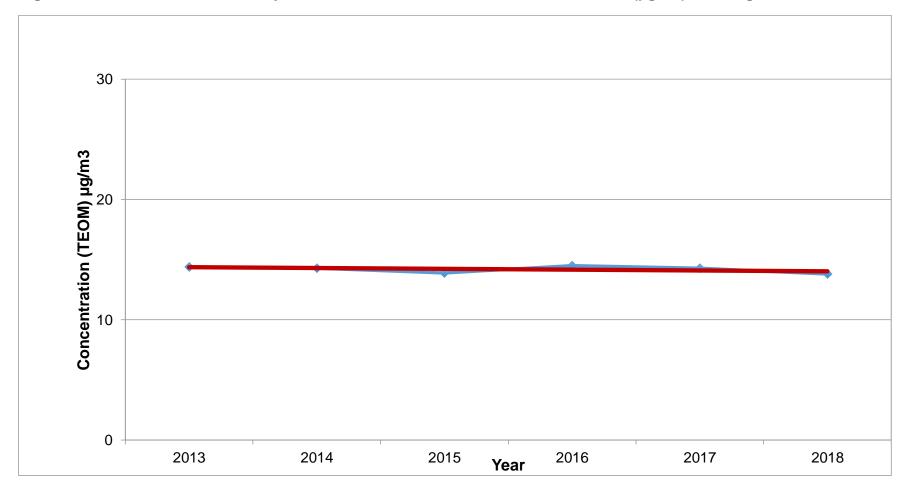
#### Figure A.5b Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Currie



#### Figure A.5c Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Salamander Street



## Figure A.5d Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at Queensferry Road





8

|                        |                                    | Valid Data   | Valid Data                         | PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Annual Me  | an Concen  | tration (µg/ | ′m³) <sup>(3)</sup> |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Site ID                | Site Type                          | Capture for<br>Monitoring<br>Period (%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Capture 2018<br>(%) <sup>(2)</sup> | 2014              | 2015       | 2016       | 2017         | 2018                |
| ID5- St John's<br>Road | (FIDAS)<br>Kerbside                | -  | 99                                 | N/A               | N/A        | N/A        | 6<br>(100%)  | 6                   |
| ID7- St<br>Leonard's   | (TEOM FDMS)<br>Urban<br>Background | -  | 93                                 | 9<br>(65%)        | 6<br>(86%) | 6<br>(92%) | 7<br>(95%)   | 6                   |

#### Table A.8a – Annual Mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> Monitoring Results – Measured Concentrations

Notes: Exceedances of the  $PM_{10}$  annual mean objective of  $10\mu g/m^3$  are shown in bold red.

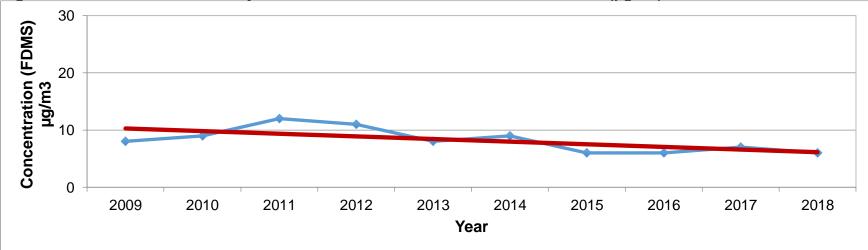
Data capture in brackets (%) for measured data. Italic text indicates poor the PM<sub>10</sub> data capture.

(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%).

(3) All means have been "annualised" as per LAQM.TG(16), valid data capture for the full calendar year is less than 75%. See Appendix C for details.

#### Figure A.6 Trend in Automatically Measured Annual Mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> Concentrations (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) at St Leonard's



|                        |                |                      | PM <sub>2.</sub>                    | ₅ Annual Me                         | an Concent                          | tration (µg/n                       | n <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(3)</sup>     |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Site ID                | Site Type      |                      | 2014                                | 2015                                | 2016                                | 2017                                | 2018                                |
| ID6 - Currie           | Suburban       | National factor 0.7  | 8 (VCM)<br>7 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>7 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>7 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 |
|                        | (TEOM)         | Scottish factor 0.63 | 7 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 | 5 (VCM)<br>5 (1.14)                 | 6 (VCM)<br>6 (1.14)                 |
| ID8 - Salamander<br>St | Roadside       | National factor 0.7  | <b>15</b> (VCM)<br><b>15</b> (1.14) | <b>14</b> (VCM)<br><b>15</b> (1.14) | <b>12</b> (VCM)<br><b>13</b> (1.14) | <b>12</b> (VCM)<br><b>13</b> (1.14) | <b>13</b> (VCM)<br><b>14</b> (1.14) |
| 51                     | (TEOM)         | Scottish factor 0.63 | 13 (VCM)<br>13 (1.14)               | 13 (VCM)<br>14 (1.14)               | 11 (VCM)<br>11 (1.14)               | 11 (VCM)<br>12 (1.14)               | <b>12</b> (VCM)<br><b>13</b> (1.14) |
| ID9 - Queensferry      | Roadside       | National factor 0.7  | 13                                  | 11                                  | 13                                  | 15                                  | 18                                  |
| Rd                     | (TEOM<br>FDMS) | Scottish factor 0.63 | 12                                  | 10                                  | 12                                  | 14                                  | 16                                  |
| ID10 - Glasgow         | Roadside       | National factor 0.7  | 11 (VCM)<br>11 (1.14)               | 11 (VCM)<br>11 (1.14)               | <b>11</b> (VCM)<br><b>12</b> (1.14) | 11 (VCM)<br>11 (1.14)               | <b>11</b> (VCM)<br><b>11</b> (1.14) |
| Road                   | (TEOM)         | Scottish factor 0.63 | <b>10</b> (VCM)<br><b>10</b> (1.14) | 9 (VCM)<br><b>10</b> (1.14)         | 9 (VCM)<br><b>11</b> (1.14)         | 9 (VCM)<br><b>10</b> (1.14)         | 9 (VCM)<br><b>10</b> (1.14)         |

#### Table A.8b – Annual Mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> Monitoring Results – Estimations from PM<sub>10</sub> Measured Data using the UK & Scottish Factors

(1) Estimation of PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations from PM<sub>10</sub> Measurements using national factor (0.7) – Yellow

(2) Estimation of PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations from PM<sub>10</sub> Measurements using Scottish Factor 0.63 – Blue
 (3) Potential exceedances of the PM<sub>2.5</sub> annual mean objective of 10µg/m<sup>3</sup> are shown in bold red, annual mean of 10µg/m<sup>3</sup> are shown in bold b

#### Table A.9 – SO2 Monitoring Results

|         |                                     | Valid Data<br>Capture for               | Valid Data                         |   | umber of Exceedance<br>percentile in bracket) <sup>(</sup> |                                  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Site II | D Site Type                         | monitoring<br>Period (%) <sup>(1)</sup> | Capture<br>2018 (%) <sup>(2)</sup> | 15-minute Objective<br>(266 μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 1-hour Objective<br>(350 μg/m³)                            | 24-hour Objective<br>(125 μg/m³) |
| ID7     | St Leonard's<br>Urban<br>Background | -                                       | 93                                 | 0   | 0  | 0                                |

Notes: Exceedances of the SO<sub>2</sub> objectives are shown in **bold** (15-min mean = 35 allowed a year, 1-hour mean = 24 allowed a year, 24-hour mean = 3 allowed a year)

(1) data capture for the monitoring period, in cases where monitoring was only carried out for part of the year.

(2) data capture for the full calendar year (e.g. if monitoring was carried out for 6 months, the maximum data capture for the full calendar year is 50%)

(3) If the period of valid data is less than 85%, the relevant percentiles are provided in brackets.

#### Table A.10- Number of Ozone exceedances at St Leonard's

| St Leonard's (Urban Background)   | 2014               | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018     |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Data Capture <sup>(a)</sup> %   | 72                 | 98           | 97           | 98           | 98       |
| No. of exceedances in daily<br>maximum 8-hour running mean<br>> 100 μg/m <sup>3</sup> (air quality strategy<br>standard for 2005) | 6                  | 3            | 3            | 2            | 13       |
| No of exceedances in 8 hourly<br>running mean> 100 μg/m³ (air<br>quality standard)  | 42                 | 14           | 43           | 4            | 88       |
| Air quality strategy objective for<br>2005 daily maximum 8-hour<br>running mean > 100 μg/m <sup>3</sup> on<br>more than 10 days   | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | Not Exceeded | Not Exceeded | Not Exceeded | Exceeded |

Notes: Exceedances of the O3 objective are shown in red and bold

(a) data capture for the full calendar year *ltalic; poor data capture* 

(b) data capture below 85%; for a strict comparison against the objectives there must be a data capture of 85% or greater throughout the calendar year.

#### Table A.11 – PAH (B(a)P) Monitoring at St Leonard's

| <b>St Leonard's</b> Urban<br>Background      | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Annual Concentration<br>(ngm <sup>-3</sup> ) | 0.131 | 0.129 | 0.099 | 0.109 | 0.084 | 0.058 | 0.073 | 0.077 | 0.047 | 0.078 |

Notes: Concentrations shown are not time-weighted

## Appendix B: Full Monthly Diffusion Tube Results for 2018

#### Table B.2 – NO2 Monthly Diffusion Tube Results for 2018

|                            |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | oncen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |       |      |             |                  |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                            |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |       |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address               | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar   | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov   | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| NORTH WEST LOCALITY        |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |       |      |             |                  |
| Deanhaugh St/Raeburn Pl    | 13a     | 33.4            | 35.2   | 37.3  | 32.6    | 16.9    | 23.9             | 24.6 | 23.5 | 22.9 | 30.4 | М     | 37.6 | 28.9        | 26.0             |
| Glasgow Road 158           | 57      | 42.6            | 61.2   | 9.1   | 36.2    | 41.5    | 36.5             | 44.1 | 28.4 | 43.0 | 50.0 | 40.6  | 39.3 | 42.1        | 37.9             |
| Glasgow Road 68/ Façade    | 16a     | М               | М      | М     | М       | 44.4    | М                | М    | 29.9 | 26.2 | 42.0 | М     | М    | n/a         |                  |
| Glasgow Road 68/adj        | 16      | 35.0            | 66.5   | 64.3  | 13.7    | 53.8    | 52.9             | 49.3 | 47.8 | 36.2 | 54.4 | 139.2 | 51.2 | 51.1        | 46.0             |
| Glasgow Road Facade/9      | 15a     | 41.2            | 45.3   | 26.2  | М       | 35.0    | 35.4             | 41.6 | 42.0 | 39.7 | 51.2 | 55.7  | 53.4 | 42.4        | 38.1             |
| Glasgow Road Newbridge     | 58      | 47.6            | 59.3   | 39.5  | 15.6    | 58.0    | 55.0             | 59.7 | 53.9 | 55.4 | 68.8 | 66.7  | 59.1 | 56.6        | 50.9             |
| Glasgow Road Newbridge     | 58      | 41.6            | 55.3   | 44.0  | 19.1    | 55.0    | 54.2             | 58.2 | 57.8 | 62.0 | 72.5 | 76.9  | 71.9 | 59.0        | 53.1             |
| Glasgow Road Newbridge     | 15      | 44.0            | 50.9   | 36.5  | 17.3    | 44.5    | 41.8             | 54.0 | 43.1 | 46.7 | 59.2 | 66.9  | 46.0 | 48.5        | 43.7             |
| Glasgow Road/Drumbrae      | 56      | 36.7            | 47.1   | 28.5  | 33.5    | 35.3    | М                | 30.2 | М    | 26.4 | 34.2 | 41.2  | 40.9 | 35.4        | 31.9             |
| Hamilton Place/Stockbridge | 143a    | 28.1            | 45.3   | 29.7  | 29.6    | 16.5    | 26.0             | 26.3 | 27.1 | 28.1 | 35.6 | 35.6  | 31.8 | 30.0        | 27.0             |
| Hillview Terrace           | 41      | 33.6            | 31.2   | 14.7  | М       | 11.9    | 15.6             | 13.8 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 19.2 | 25.1  | 23.1 | 19.9        | 17.9             |
| Inverleith Row/Montague    | 55c     | 25.4            | 36.8   | 18.2  | 27.7    | 30.3    | 29.8             | 26.4 | 22.5 | 18.1 | 25.8 | М     | 34.5 | 26.9        | 24.2             |
| Inverleith Row/Ferry Road  | 55      | 45.7            | 53.1   | 34.0  | 37.0    | 36.1    | 34.1             | 35.1 | 40.9 | 37.3 | 42.9 | 41.9  | 43.0 | 40.1        | 36.1             |

|                               |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | Concen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                               |         |                 |        |        |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address                  | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar    | Apr     | May     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Inverleith Row/Ferry Road     | 55      | 41.9            | 51.1   | 35.8   | 34.3    | 30.5    | 43.0             | 35.7 | 39.4 | 37.6 | 42.0 | 44.4 | 43.0 | 39.9        | 32.5             |
| Queensferry Road 544          | 63      | 31.4            | 28.8   | 21.8   | 15.6    | 21.6    | 20.2             | 23.9 | 29.9 | 29.6 | 34.1 | 30.8 | 35.3 | 27.9        | 25.1             |
| Queensferry Road 550          | 64      | 60.4            | 69.0   | 52.9   | 24.3    | 61.4    | 63.1             | 66.9 | 74.9 | 68.3 | 80.4 | 72.6 | 91.5 | 69.2        | 62.3             |
| Queensferry Road 550F         | 64b     | 43.4            | 50.2   | 29.4   | 15.0    | 27.4    | 22.5             | 28.9 | 32.0 | 31.4 | 41.3 | 35.6 | 50.3 | 35.7        | 32.1             |
| Queensferry Road 552          | 64a     | 33.1            | 41.3   | 27.2   | 21.8    | 33.2    | 26.7             | 28.1 | 29.8 | 29.2 | 36.0 | 40.0 | 40.8 | 33.2        | 29.9             |
| Queensferry Road 561          | 62      | 26.1            | 25.9   | 25.6   | 14.7    | 21.1    | 1.7              | 5.9  | 17.3 | 17.4 | 24.5 | 26.5 | 26.2 | 23.4        | 21.1             |
| Queensferry Road/Hillhouse    | 40      | 32.5            | 45.0   | 31.6   | 26.9    | 46.5    | 34.7             | 28.4 | 25.7 | 21.2 | 35.6 | М    | 36.3 | 33.8        | 30.4             |
| Roseburn Terrace              | 23      | 30.2            | 56.5   | 45.8   | 49.6    | 28.4    | 48.7             | 43.1 | М    | М    | 32.7 | 56.5 | 19.8 | 41.1        | 37.0             |
| Roseburn Terrace Wbound       | 22a     | 57.4            | 64.1   | 39.4   | 42.1    | 22.9    | 41.3             | 43.7 | 45.5 | 43.6 | 51.8 | 51.4 | 60.0 | 46.9        | 42.2             |
| St John's Road 131            | 1d      | 45.4            | 52.6   | 33.2   | 32.6    | 44.4    | 39.9             | 45.7 | 41.8 | 45.4 | 53.8 | 47.5 | 51.8 | 44.5        | 40.1             |
| St John's Road IR             | 1b      | 36.5            | 46.8   | 29.8   | 33.8    | 16.8    | 34.2             | 31.3 | 26.9 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 39.1 | 14.8 | 30.8        | 27.7             |
| St John's Road SB             | 1       | 33.9            | 44.3   | 30.4   | 33.9    | 16.7    | 42.2             | 33.0 | 30.0 | 27.1 | 37.3 | 39.4 | 20.5 | 32.4        | 29.2             |
| St John's Road/Kaimes<br>Road | SJ1     | 35.4            | 50.9   | 37.4   | 39.9    | 12.2    | 34.8             | М    | 31.5 | 29.0 | М    | М    | 42.2 | 34.8        | 31.3             |
| St John's Road/Victor Park    | 39      | 35.3            | 48.4   | 25.5   | 31.3    | 33.5    | 35.1             | 34.9 | 32.6 | 33.0 | 43.8 | 34.2 | 35.7 | 35.3        | 31.8             |
| Trinity Crescent              | 14      | 36.8            | 35.6   | 32.7   | 20.9    | 14.2    | 17.8             | 19.1 | 22.4 | 23.9 | 28.2 | 33.7 | 30.6 | 26.3        | 23.7             |

|                            |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | Concen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |       |      |             |                  |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                            |         |                 |        |        |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |       |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address               | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar    | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov   | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| SOUTH WEST LOCALITY        |         |                 |        |        |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |       |      |             |                  |
| Angle Park Terrace 25      | 76c     | 32.0            | 42.6   | 15.0   | 9.4     | 28.7    | 26.9             | М    | 29.4 | 27.0 | 37.1 | 31.4  | 44.3 | 33.3        | 29.7             |
| Angle Park Terrace 74      | 76b     | 43.0            | 49.3   | М      | 23.7    | 45.3    | 38.4             | 38.7 | 41.9 | М    | 48.5 | 41.6  | 46.9 | 43.7        | 39.3             |
| Angle Park Ter/Harrison Rd | 76      | 36.5            | 55.1   | 46.1   | 24.2    | М       | 43.4             | 39.5 | 34.0 | 30.3 | 38.8 | 83.1  | 46.7 | 41.2        | 37.1             |
| Ardmillan Terrace 22       | 76a     | 31.0            | 43.6   | 30.3   | 10.9    | 37.1    | 26.4             | 22.8 | 24.9 | 21.8 | 31.6 | 37.2  | 39.3 | 31.5        | 28.4             |
| Balgreen Rd/Library        | 80e     | 37.0            | 47.2   | 25.7   | 35.7    | 33.1    | М                | 32.1 | 31.8 | 34.2 | 41.2 | 29.3  | М    | 34.7        | 31.2             |
| Calder Road                | 4a      | 23.6            | 33.1   | 22.7   | 10.1    | 29.9    | 29.7             | 23.4 | 25.8 | 18.6 | М    | 101.2 | 27.7 | 26.1        | 23.5             |
| Dundee Street/Yeaman Pl    | 79d     | 38.7            | 54.6   | 35.0   | 10.9    | 48.4    | 39.3             | 40.1 | 44.0 | 37.3 | 46.3 | 47.4  | 53.7 | 44.1        | 39.7             |
| Fountainbridge 103         | 79a     | 31.8            | 44.9   | М      | 17.2    | 7.8     | М                | М    | 30.9 | 26.3 | 35.1 | 36.9  | 37.4 | 32.4ª       | 29.2             |
| Fountainbridge/Tollcross   | 79      | 33.4            | 39.7   | 31.1   | 15.2    | 37.3    | 26.2             | 31.6 | 27.7 | 22.9 | 36.3 | 13.5  | 39.3 | 31.6        | 28.4             |
| Gorgie Road – Delhaigh     | 80      | 38.7            | 50.7   | 37.1   | М       | 41.3    | М                | 39.5 | 34.6 | 36.7 | 38.1 | М     | 48.3 | 40.6        | 36.5             |
| Gorgie Road 8              | 18      | 38.1            | 47.9   | 40.0   | 29.8    | 44.8    | 35.1             | 37.1 | 35.9 | 33.3 | 37.4 | 40.1  | 43.6 | 38.6        | 34.8             |
| Gorgie Road 87             | 80c     | 38.0            | 50.0   | 34.4   | 37.0    | 39.3    | 32.9             | 32.8 | 36.3 | 35.0 | М    | М     | М    | 37.3        | 33.6             |
| Gorgie Road 160            | 80f     | 37.0            | 47.1   | 36.5   | 43.1    | М       | 41.9             | 1.4  | 33.3 | 32.5 | 37.6 | 39.1  | 34.8 | 38.3        | 34.5             |
| Gorgie Road 173            | 80g     | 42.7            | 64.4   | 35.1   | 43.7    | 45.6    | М                | М    | 36.0 | 34.7 | 48.4 | 44.2  | 35.1 | 43.0        | 38.7             |
| Gorgie Road 549            | 80b     | М               | М      | 25.4   | М       | М       | М                | 28.0 | М    | 28.8 | 34.8 | М     | М    | N/A         |                  |
| Gorgie Road/Glen Lea       | 80a     | 31.6            | 31.7   | 33.3   | М       | 34.4    | 29.5             | 28.2 | 26.7 | 13.2 | 30.7 | 39.2  | 30.8 | 29.9        | 26.9             |

|                               |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | oncen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                               |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address                  | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar   | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Gorgie Road/Murieston<br>Road | 5       | 50.9            | 50.1   | 38.1  | 17.0    | 50.6    | 45.4             | 47.0 | 44.6 | 48.9 | 39.4 | 52.2 | 46.3 | 46.7        | 42.0             |
| Henderson Terrace             | 76d     | 43.9            | 45.9   | 31.6  | 9.6     | 35.4    | 34.5             | 35.6 | 32.0 | 27.0 | 38.5 | 38.7 | 43.5 | 37.0        | 33.3             |
| Lanark Road 425               | 11a     | -               | -      | -     | -       | -       | -                | 33.6 | 34.7 | 29.3 | 37.2 | 38.4 | 38.7 | 36.4ª       | 32.8             |
| Lanark Road 610               | 11      | 23.3            | 30.9   | 19.3  | 21.5    | 22.5    | 23.4             | 17.3 | 18.9 | 20.1 | 24.6 | 91.2 | 24.4 | 22.5        | 20.3             |
| Slateford Road 51             | 77a     | 33.8            | 46.0   | 28.2  | 11.5    | 33.3    | 27.2             | 31.8 | 28.3 | 26.5 | 43.9 | 42.4 | 43.4 | 35.0        | 31.5             |
| Slateford Road 93/95          | 77b     | 35.0            | 47.3   | 33.1  | 37.0    | 41.3    | 37.2             | 30.1 | 36.0 | 28.8 | 43.9 | 61.3 | 41.2 | 39.6        | 35.6             |
| Slateford Road 97             | 77      | 34.9            | 44.3   | 34.0  | М       | 42.5    | 41.0             | 28.1 | 30.1 | М    | 37.5 | 52.9 | 41.9 | 38.3        | 34.5             |
| Wardlaw Street No2            | 80h     | 34.4            | 48.3   | 27.1  | 33.3    | 30.0    | 22.9             | 27.4 | 19.5 | 28.2 | 35.3 | 34.3 | 32.5 | 31.1        | 28.0             |
|                               |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
| NORTH EAST LOCALITY           |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
| Bernard Street/ K.Chambers    | 29a     | 31.2            | 41.2   | 17.0  | 39.3    | 27.5    | 30.3             | 34.2 | 27.7 | 25.1 | 39.2 | 40.5 | 44.3 | 34.6        | 31.1             |
| Bernard Street/PS             | 29c     | 42.6            | 46.8   | 45.4  | 41.0    | 37.4    | 28.5             | 36.4 | М    | 30.5 | 47.8 | 52.8 | 56.1 | 42.3        | 38.1             |
| Bernard Street/PS             | 29c     | 39.3            | 60.1   | 44.2  | 40.3    | 13.4    | 31.7             | 36.1 | 35.5 | 42.4 | 50.0 | 48.2 | 46.1 | 40.6        | 36.5             |
| Bernard Street/Sainsburys     | 29      | 25.9            | 54.5   | 30.6  | 26.0    | 20.1    | 26.3             | 32.0 | 32.0 | 30.5 | 40.4 | 10.1 | 45.9 | 33.1        | 29.8             |
| Broughton Road                | 43      | 42.3            | 51.3   | 6.6   | 34.6    | 22.0    | 28.1             | 33.6 | 31.9 | 33.9 | 35.7 | 48.5 | 48.5 | 37.3        | 33.6             |
| Commercial Street             | 9d      | 30.0            | 45.9   | 23.8  | 46.8    | 40.0    | 44.7             | 40.3 | 35.4 | 32.5 | 44.8 | 48.7 | 36.6 | 39.1        | 35.2             |
| Commercial Street 88          | 9       | 34.0            | 38.1   | 33.7  | 36.3    | 36.0    | 31.9             | 32.2 | 26.0 | 22.4 | 32.6 | 37.9 | 26.9 | 32.3        | 29.1             |

|                                 |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | oncen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                                 |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address                    | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar   | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Commercial St/Portland Pl       | 9a      | 35.8            | 45.3   | 39.1  | 37.8    | М       | 37.6             | 37.5 | 41.3 | 40.1 | 43.7 | 44.0 | 44.6 | 40.6        | 36.5             |
| Duke Street                     | 30f     | 27.5            | 48.2   | 36.7  | 17.2    | 38.5    | М                | 33.6 | 41.8 | 37.8 | 14.2 | 49.5 | М    | 38.8ª       | 34.9             |
| Easter Road 105/109             | 25c     | 41.2            | 53.8   | 26.3  | 13.2    | 29.4    | 22.1             | 26.1 | 41.7 | 33.2 | 41.7 | 40.8 | 47.0 | 36.2        | 32.6             |
| Easter Road 198                 | 25e     | 30.7            | 43.8   | 27.1  | 15.6    | 35.7    | М                | 25.3 | 23.5 | 24.6 | 30.2 | 39.4 | 35.4 | 31.6        | 28.4             |
| Easter Road/Bothwick            | 25d     | 27.4            | 39.0   | 28.9  | 9.5     | 37.4    | 29.0             | 27.1 | 27.6 | 24.2 | 33.5 | 37.1 | 32.1 | 31.2        | 28.1             |
| Easter Road/CH shop             | 25      | 47.4            | 55.4   | 39.4  | 21.3    | 54.5    | 23.2             | 40.3 | 37.0 | 32.6 | 35.1 | 47.0 | 41.2 | 41.2        | 37.1             |
| Easter Road/Rossie Place        | 25b     | 36.8            | 50.2   | 36.8  | 24.5    | 40.0    | 26.1             | 30.3 | 29.3 | 24.0 | 36.5 | 40.8 | 37.4 | 35.3        | 31.8             |
| Ferry Road/ 6 Bowhill Terr      | 53      | 37.1            | 54.0   | 29.5  | 30.5    | 9.8     | 27.0             | 33.3 | 39.6 | 37.5 | 38.6 | 31.4 | 42.4 | 34.2        | 30.8             |
| Ferry Road/Nt Junction St       | 45d     | 40.9            | 42.2   | 31.4  | 39.6    | 19.1    | 31.6             | 34.3 | 34.2 | 40.4 | 45.7 | 43.6 | 24.4 | 35.6        | 32.0             |
| Great Junction Street 137       | 30b     | 24.5            | 40.7   | 31.0  | 21.4    | 33.7    | 24.5             | 33.4 | М    | 37.1 | 45.5 | 41.2 | 40.2 | 35.2        | 31.7             |
| Great Junction Street 14        | 30c     | 36.7            | 41.1   | 40.4  | 18.5    | 49.4    | 42.6             | 40.7 | 30.5 | 30.4 | 42.9 | 53.7 | 44.5 | 41.2        | 37.1             |
| Great Junction Street/Pirrie    | 30e     | 33.2            | М      | 33.3  | 12.0    | 42.9    | 35.8             | 37.4 | 33.5 | 32.1 | 38.7 | 44.4 | 46.1 | 37.7        | 33.9             |
| Great Junction Street/FV        | 30      | 38.4            | 37.7   | 38.1  | М       | 52.2    | 36.9             | 38.4 | 34.8 | М    | 40.5 | 54.9 | 38.5 | 41.0        | 36.9             |
| Great Junction Street<br>No.137 | 30d     | 29.9            | 35.3   | 34.8  | 20.8    | 42.3    | 30.7             | 35.2 | 31.5 | 26.8 | 37.6 | 35.9 | 42.2 | 34.7        | 31.2             |
| Leith Walk/Brunswick Road       | 21      | М               | 48.2   | 45.2  | 17.2    | М       | 36.4             | М    | М    | 42.5 | Μ    | М    | М    | N/A         | -                |
| Leith Walk/McDonald Road        | 20      | 48.7            | 50.4   | 42.7  | М       | М       | 42.5             | 44.8 | 47.4 | 49.2 | 50.6 | М    | М    | 50.3ª       | 45.3             |
| London Road/Cadzow Place        | 66      | 30.9            | 43.2   | 30.1  | 27.6    | 39.6    | М                | 32.8 | <1.0 | 27.9 | 18.5 | 33.3 | 31.0 | 31.2ª       | 28.1             |

|                                 |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | oncen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                                 |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address                    | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar   | Apr     | May     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| London Road/Earlston Place      | 67      | 46.7            | 56.2   | 43.9  | 19.1    | 53.9    | 50.5             | М    | 39.7 | 43.1 | 44.7 | 51.1 | 33.3 | 46.3        | 41.7             |
| London Road/East Norton Pl      | 81      | 57.8            | 67.7   | 43.9  | 14.8    | 37.8    | 36.1             | 41.2 | 40.9 | 44.2 | 52.8 | 52.0 | 45.6 | 47.3        | 42.6             |
| London Road/junct Easter<br>Rd  | 46      | 46.7            | 38.1   | 34.1  | 16.0    | 50.7    | 44.0             | М    | 36.2 | 39.3 | 43.6 | 37.2 | 45.2 | 41.5        | 37.4             |
| London Rd/Parson's Green        | 68      | 45.3            | 47.0   | 29.9  | 9.0     | 37.8    | 29.1             | 30.7 | 32.2 | 35.9 | 37.6 | М    | 37.4 | 36.3        | 32.7             |
| London Road/Wolseley<br>Place   | 69      | 53.7            | 44.0   | 34.5  | 35.8    | 36.1    | 32.6             | 37.9 | 37.1 | 36.9 | 43.7 | 46.7 | 51.1 | 41.3        | 37.8             |
| London Road/Wolseley Terr       | 70      | 43.1            | 42.3   | 31.5  | 42.3    | 37.7    | 30.4             | 40.2 | 60.8 | 44.9 | 67.4 | 40.0 | 52.1 | 44.6        | 40.1             |
| Niddrie Mains Road 28           | 32      | 30.9            | 43.5   | 23.4  | 14.1    | 30.7    | 20.8             | 33.4 | 30.9 | 29.8 | 37.7 | 34.3 | 39.2 | 31.2        | 28.1             |
| North Junction St No.4          | 9c      | 43.9            | 45.2   | 24.4  | 31.4    | 16.3    | М                | <1.0 | 24.2 | 25.4 | 32.0 | 33.4 | 39.0 | 31.5        | 28.4             |
| Portobello High Street W<br>185 | 71      | 42.7            | 35.3   | 25.2  | 15.1    | 25.7    | 22.4             | 30.7 | 29.5 | 30.0 | 32.6 | 38.6 | 46.9 | 32.7        | 29.4             |
| Portobello Rd/Ramsay Inst       | 73d     | 33.5            | 44.4   | 27.0  | 14.6    | 35.2    | 28.0             | 33.4 | 39.9 | 29.9 | 43.6 | 54.7 | 43.0 | 37.5        | 33.8             |
| Salamander Street/Baltic St     | 51c     | 43.6            | 54.4   | 29.9  | 32.0    | 18.4    | 21.4             | 27.6 | 18.6 | 37.3 | 45.6 | 37.9 | 43.0 | 34.1        | 30.7             |
| Seafield Road East 10           | 72      | 33.1            | 40.1   | 34.1  | 28.4    | 49.9    | 29.1             | 35.6 | 29.0 | 19.9 | 33.4 | 38.8 | 38.7 | 34.7        | 31.2             |
| SOUTH EAST LOCALITY             |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
| Broughton Street                | 44      | 33.7            | 35.5   | 30.3  | 32.9    | 15.4    | 1.5              | 32.9 | 39.0 | 25.4 | 33.7 | 46.7 | 42.5 | 33.5        | 30.2             |
| Bruntsfield Place 210           | 6a      | 38.1            | 38.1   | 26.0  | 18.0    | 38.9    | М                | 29.7 | 32.9 | 25.1 | 35.4 | 41.3 | 38.2 | 34.4        | 31.0             |

|                          |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | oncen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |       |      |       |             |                  |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|------------------|
|                          |         |                 |        |       |         |         |                  |      |      |      |       |      |       | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address             | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar   | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct   | Nov  | Dec   | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Clerk Street 15          | 138     | 44.6            | 41.6   | 32.6  | 18.4    | 41.5    | 32.4             | 35.0 | 41.7 | 41.4 | 51.4  | М    | 42.7  | 40.5        | 36.5             |
| Comiston Road No.116     | 151     | 27.1            | 34.8   | 21.6  | М       | М       | 17.8             | 26.9 | 26.3 | 24.2 | 29.9  | 28.9 | 35.9  | 27.3        | 24.6             |
| Cowgate/ 50 St Mary's St | 48f     | 34.9            | 48.8   | М     | 17.6    | 45.7    | 42.9             | 34.8 | 36.8 | 28.4 | М     | 15.1 | М     | 42.8ª       | 38.5             |
| Cowgate/Blackfriars      | 48c     | 37.8            | 14.6   | 36.8  | 15.0    | 43.2    | 31.6             | М    | 44.7 | 47.6 | 47.1  | 27.6 | 47.0  | 37.8        | 34.0             |
| Cowgate/Blair Street     | 48a     | 42.3            | 37.3   | 32.5  | 20.5    | 41.2    | 40.1             | 32.1 | М    | 24.4 | 34.3  | 44.5 | 67.2  | 39.6        | 35.6             |
| Cowgate/Guthrie Street   | 48      | 38.4            | 40.5   | 36.6  | 22.3    | 41.4    | 32.5             | М    | 32.2 | 33.1 | 40.2  | 21.9 | 48.1  | 36.5        | 32.9             |
| Cowgatehead 2            | 48e     | 34.4            | М      | 33.3  | 36.1    | 48.4    | 42.9             | 40.2 | 43.7 | 38.1 | 46.4  | 44.0 | М     | 41.3        | 37.2             |
| Drum Street              | 150     | 32.0            | 31.2   | 25.8  | 14.3    | 31.5    | 27.6             | М    | 20.2 | 22.9 | 30.3  | 31.9 | 27.0  | 28.0        | 25.2             |
| George Street 112        | 74f     | 34.4            | 31.5   | 34.4  | 7.9     | 30.0    | 25.8             | 26.2 | 34.9 | 22.7 | 38.1  | 47.5 | 45.4  | 33.7        | 30.3             |
| Grassmarket 41           | 37a     | М               | 67.6   | 62.1  | 50.4    | 53.0    | 48.2             | 37.7 | 70.2 | 37.3 | 97.5  | 38.9 | 114.0 | 62.7        | 56.4             |
| Grassmarket 41           | 37a     | М               | 62.0   | 78.0  | 49.9    | 51.7    | 46.5             | 50.8 | 76.7 | 38.1 | 101.7 | 55.1 | М     | 62.3        | 56.1             |
| Grassmarket 75           | 37b     | 32.2            | 45.2   | М     | 19.1    | 46.6    | 40.5             | М    | 38.9 | 35.5 | 46.3  | 50.7 | 34.8  | 41.2        | 37.1             |
| Grassmarket/Thomsons Ct  | 37c     | 26.9            | 39.9   | 24.4  | 13.8    | 29.9    | 26.0             | 25.0 | 27.0 | 25.8 | 29.7  | 31.8 | М     | 28.6        | 25.7             |
| Gt Stuart Street 9       | 75e     | 27.2            | 37.3   | 25.2  | 6.9     | 21.9    | 17.5             | 22.1 | 24.5 | 20.1 | 30.4  | 35.4 | 33.8  | 26.9        | 24.2             |
| Haymarket Terrace North  | HT1     | 38.9            | 37.8   | 34.5  | М       | 16.6    | 31.4             | 31.0 | 39.0 | 36.2 | 44.7  | М    | 38.2  | 34.8        | 31.3             |
| Haymarket Terrace South  | HT2     | 54.0            | 57.3   | М     | М       | М       | 44.0             | 44.2 | 44.8 | М    | 52.2  | 59.7 | 41.7  | 45.4ª       | 40.9             |
| Home Street/Tollcross    | 10      | 52.4            | 47.8   | 13.5  | 12.0    | 30.4    | 38.2             | 37.9 | 40.7 | 39.1 | 45.6  | 43.2 | 41.7  | 41.7        | 37.6             |

|                            |         | NO <sub>2</sub> | Mean C | Concen | tration | s (µg/n | 1 <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |                  |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------------------|
|                            |         |                 |        |        |         |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annu        | al Mean          |
| Site address               | Site ID | Jan             | Feb    | Mar    | Apr     | Мау     | Jun              | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Raw<br>Data | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Hope Park Terrace/Clerk St | 140     | 50.0            | 36.8   | 32.4   | 10.3    | М       | 76.3             | 36.7 | 33.1 | 29.2 | 36.0 | 42.2 | 26.8 | 35.9        | 32.3             |
| Hope Park Terrace/VS       | 17a     | 44.4            | 30.0   | 32.3   | 14.9    | 37.2    | 35.9             | 32.8 | 30.1 | 31.7 | М    | 34.7 | 37.7 | 34.7        | 31.2             |
| Howden Hall Road 79        | 149a    | 42.5            | 51.3   | 34.1   | 17.8    | 40.5    | 33.6             | 31.0 | 31.3 | 26.2 | 35.9 | 39.9 | 32.9 | 36.3        | 32.7             |
| India Street               | 34      | 17.7            | 37.0   | 20.8   | 25.4    | 10.9    | 11.9             | 16.8 | 14.9 | 17.3 | 27.6 | 32.2 | 23.7 | 21.4        | 19.3             |
| Leith Street               | 74g     | 38.0            | 51.1   | М      | 50.5    | М       | 35.1             | 39.5 | М    | М    | 54.5 | М    | 41.3 | N/A         | -                |
| Mayfield Road No.90        | 152     | 38.0            | 34.0   | 24.7   | 14.4    | 25.5    | 22.2             | 25.7 | 28.1 | 30.5 | 35.0 | 33.5 | 44.0 | 31.6        | 28.4             |
| Melville Drive             | 38      | 25.9            | 36.3   | 23.5   | 8.3     | 22.8    | 3.6              | 20.5 | 31.7 | 32.7 | 34.3 | 26.5 | 31.7 | 28.6        | 25.7             |
| Midmar Drive               | 42      | 26.4            | 23.8   | 13.1   | 4.3     | 15.3    | 11.6             | 12.3 | 13.7 | 13.5 | 17.8 | 18.2 | 22.5 | 17.1        | 15.4             |
| Morningside Road           | 8       | 32.1            | 34.2   | 25.2   | 14.0    | М       | 27.7             | 24.0 | 21.1 | 18.9 | 27.6 | 34.6 | 30.6 | 27.6        | 24.8             |
| Morrison Street            | 49      | 36.6            | 47.3   | 46.8   | 13.0    | 51.7    | М                | 37.0 | 32.5 | 37.7 | 45.9 | 40.8 | 34.9 | 41.1        | 37.0             |
| Nicolson Street 69         | 135     | 54.0            | 47.3   | 34.5   | 36.4    | 45.9    | 44.2             | 44.3 | 52.7 | 48.6 | 50.6 | М    | 56.2 | 47.8        | 43.0             |
| Nicolson Street 92         | 136     | 44.4            | 52.6   | 31.0   | 33.4    | 39.4    | 38.8             | 39.2 | М    | 29.2 | 50.8 | 47.3 | 39.7 | 41.2        | 37.1             |
| North Bridge South         | 27      | 37.2            | 42.3   | 42.7   | 37.7    | 50.8    | 54.0             | 45.4 | 45.7 | М    | 39.7 | 46.6 | 44.1 | 44.9        | 40.4             |
| Princes Street (Eastbound) | 47      | 40.5            | 37.9   | 38.4   | 23.6    | 43.4    | 43.0             | 39.5 | 37.0 | 35.6 | 39.4 | 34.2 | 44.6 | 39.4        | 35.5             |
| Princes Street/Mound       | 24      | 70.7            | 58.4   | 47.8   | 20.8    | 56.1    | М                | М    | М    | 68.3 | 70.5 | 68.9 | 67.9 | 58.5ª       | 52.7             |
| Queen Street No 66         | 33b     | 47.7            | 51.9   | 28.0   | 37.9    | 36.2    | 27.9             | 33.7 | 32.8 | 28.2 | 38.3 | 51.5 | 49.9 | 38.7        | 34.8             |
| Queen Street/Albyn Pl      | 33a     | 30.0            | 34.7   | 40.8   | М       | М       | 32.3             | 34.9 | 35.2 | 31.7 | 39.2 | 40.4 | 48.5 | 36.8        | 33.1             |

| Site address                | Site ID | NO <sub>2</sub> Mean Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                  |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------------------|
|                             |         | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | Мау  | Jun  | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Annual Mean       |                  |
|                             |         |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Raw<br>Data       | Bias<br>Adjusted |
| Queen Street/North David St | 33      | 51.6   | 51.2 | 35.2 | 11.3 | 56.6 | 47.0 | 43.5 | 41.0 | 39.7 | 48.8 | 50.6 | 50.2 | 46.9              | 42.2             |
| Shandwick Place Hostel      | SH1     | 43.0   | 43.1 | 51.6 | 16.4 | 60.4 | 40.9 | М    | М    | 36.1 | М    | М    | 50.0 | 44.1 <sup>ª</sup> | 39.7             |
| South Bridge 59             | 144     | 41.5   | 45.5 | М    | 19.8 | 49.4 | 43.8 | М    | 49.0 | М    | 52.7 | 53.0 | 55.2 | 45.4ª             | 40.9             |
| South Clerk Street 41a      | 142     | 48.5   | М    | 33.9 | 8.5  | 39.9 | 40.7 | 37.3 | 35.6 | 32.6 | 39.0 | 38.2 | 42.3 | 38.8              | 34.9             |
| South Clerk Street 84       | 141     | 52.0   | 58.8 | 32.9 | 9.2  | 31.0 | 27.0 | 39.5 | 39.0 | 37.5 | 47.1 | 42.4 | 49.5 | 41.5              | 37.4             |
| St Colme Street/4           | 75d     | 28.9   | 39.2 | 27.2 | 29.5 | 33.8 | 30.1 | 26.6 | 15.2 | 18.7 | 30.6 | 39.2 | 34.4 | 29.4              | 26.5             |
| St John's Hill No.16        | 153     | 19.7   | 25.8 | 14.6 | 8.5  | 12.8 | 12.8 | 14.7 | 17.2 | 19.6 | 24.3 | 16.9 | 29.9 | 18.9              | 17.0             |
| Torphicen Place 1           | 3b      | 50.1   | 58.6 | 46.0 | 15.2 | 54.3 | 47.6 | 46.1 | 40.5 | 42.0 | 43.9 | 57.8 | 39.0 | 47.8              | 43.0             |
| Torphichen Place            | 3       | 35.0   | 60.0 | 36.7 | 31.4 | 50.0 | 48.4 | 48.8 | 49.3 | 49.6 | Μ    | 56.2 | 45.7 | 48.0              | 43.2             |
| Viewcraig Gardens No.7      | 154     | 24.8   | 29.5 | 15.0 | 11.2 | 14.0 | 14.8 | 18.8 | 7.3  | 23.7 | 25.0 | 24.7 | 29.2 | 22.0              | 19.8             |
| West Maitland Street        | 2       | 49.0   | 63.9 | 46.4 | 27.8 | 57.0 | 57.8 | 54.6 | 53.5 | 59.8 | 60.0 | 52.4 | 50.1 | 55.0              | 49.5             |
| West Port 42                | 28d     | 47.5   | 69.8 | 48.3 | 42.6 | 60.3 | М    | 52.9 | 63.1 | 58.2 | 59.5 | 46.0 | 65.7 | 57.1              | 51.4             |
| West Port 62                | 28b     | 52.9   | 64.6 | 57.9 | 21.0 | 62.6 | 66.5 | 61.6 | 74.3 | 59.3 | Μ    | М    | М    | 72.1ª             | 64.9             |
| West Port Opp 50            | 28c     | 37.8   | 53.4 | 35.2 | 23.9 | 42.9 | 49.2 | 40.5 | 41.9 | 41.2 | 44.3 | 37.3 | 45.0 | 42.6              | 38.3             |
| York Place                  | 36      | 44.7   | 25.2 | 13.7 | 29.0 | 41.8 | 33.2 | 34.9 | 32.7 | 30.8 | 43.8 | 29.3 | 37.4 | 35.4              | 31.9             |

(1) See Appendix C for details on bias adjustment

M – Tube missing on collection. N/A – Not Applicable: data not used. Data in red – problematic data removed from the data set.

Raw data annualised (a) where data capture below 75%. See details in Appendix C

### Appendix C: Supporting Technical Information / Air Quality Monitoring Data QA/QC

#### C1 Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) Diffusion Tube Bias Adjustment Factors

Edinburgh Scientific Services supply and analyse the passive diffusion tubes. The tubes are made of acrylic and the laboratory uses 50% v/v Triethanolamine (TEA) in acetone for the adsorbent; the grids are dipped into this solution and allowed to dry before insertion into the tube. The tubes are exposed for 4 or 5-week periods, in accordance with the recommended calendar supplied by DEFRA. The method has remained unchanged during the monitoring periods.

The annual mean data from the historical local co-location studies always show that passive diffusion samplers over read the real-time analysers by average factors from 0.74 to 0.91. See Tables C1a and C1b.

Between 2011 and 2015 the bias was calculated using a combination of local factors and the factors contained in the National Bias Database, with sites which are also analysed by Edinburgh Scientific Services. This followed a step change in the bias factor in 2011. A manual approximate orthogonal regression calculation was undertaken to combine the bias factors. The procedure for this calculation was updated with the revised technical guidance in 2016.

| Site          | Туре     | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|---------------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Currie        | Suburban | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.91 | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
| Gorgie        | Roadside | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.86 | N/A  | 0.91 | 0.94 |
| Haymarket     | Roadside | 0.93 | N/A  | N/A  | 0.88 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.87 |
| Leith Walk    | Roadside | 0.89 | N/A  |
| Queen St      | Roadside | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.84 | 0.83 | 0.85 | 0.81 |
| Roseburn      | Roadside | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.92 | N/A  | N/A  | 0.91 |
| St John's Rd. | Kerbside | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.93 | 0.86 |
| Mean          |          | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.87 | 0.90 | 0.88 |

LAQM Annual Progress Report 2019

| Site                          | Туре     | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | <b>2013</b> | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|
| Glasgow Rd                    | Roadside | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | 0.64        | 0.67 | 0.6  | 0.69 | 0.63 |
| Gorgie                        | Roadside | N/A  | N/A  | 0.87 | 0.86 | 0.87        | 0.85 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.89 |
| Qns'ferry Rd                  | Roadside | N/A  | N/A  | 0.66 | 0.71 | 0.71        | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.67 | N/A  |
| Queen St                      | Roadside | 0.83 | 0.84 | 0.69 | 0.65 | 0.7         | 0.64 | 0.7  | N/A  | N/A  |
| Salamander                    | Roadside | N/A  | 0.79 | 0.77 | 0.80 | 0.78        | 0.77 | 0.8  | 0.76 | 0.81 |
| Roseburn                      | Roadside | 0.82 | 0.85 | N/A  | N/A  | N/A         | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
| St.John's Rd                  | Kerbside | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.79 | 0.74 | 0.77        | 0.82 | 0.94 | 0.83 | 0.88 |
| Mean                          |          | 0.86 | 0.85 | 0.76 | 0.75 | 0.75        | 0.73 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.79 |
| Combined<br>Mean <sup>1</sup> |          |      |      | 0.81 | 0.76 | 0.75        | 0.74 | 0.76 | 0.77 | 0.82 |

Table C1b Historical bias data used in previous reports 2009 - 2017

Edinburgh co-locates triplicate tubes on the sampler head cages at roadside and kerbside monitoring stations. Data from five sites were considered for the co-location study 2018. The details and factors are shown in Table C2. Generally, the passive diffusion tubes give higher concentrations than the real-time analysers over an annual period.

#### Table C2 Bias Factors 2018 Data

| Site           | Type     | Analyser<br>Mean <sup>2</sup> | DC <sup>3</sup> (%)<br>Analyser | PDT <sup>4</sup><br>Mean | PDT*<br>Precision | Periods | Bias<br>Factor A | Bias B<br>(%) |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| Glasgow Road   | Roadside | 26                            | 99                              | 35                       | 7                 | 10      | 0.73             | 36            |
| Gorgie Road    | Roadside | 28                            | 100                             | 32                       | 8                 | 12      | 0.88             | 14            |
| Queensferry Rd | Roadside | 52                            | 99                              | 55                       | 6                 | 11      | 0.94             | 6             |
| Salamander St  | Roadside | 25                            | 97                              | 27                       | 7                 | 12      | 0.93             | 7             |
| St John's Road | Kerbside | 43                            | 99                              | 47                       | 8                 | 12      | 0.92             | 9             |

In 2018 the overall precision of triplicate tubes was good. So too was the overall data capture. Usual checks were carried out with respect to the automated and passive diffusion tube data to assess the reliability of the bias factor. Edinburgh Scientific

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> An approximate orthogonal regression calculation was undertaken with the National Bias database data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Concentrations match sampling period not calendar year.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> DC - Data Capture (for periods used).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> PDT – Passive Diffusion Tube.

LAQM Annual Progress Report 2019

Services laboratory scored satisfactory in the AIR/WASP NO<sub>2</sub> proficiency testing scheme throughout the year.

An annual mean bias factor of 0.87 from the local co-location studies was calculated as per Table C3, below – **Mean Local Bias**.

|                    | Bias A | Bias B | Calculation      | Bias |
|--------------------|--------|--------|------------------|------|
| Local Bias         |        |        |                  |      |
| Glasgow Road       | 0.73   | 36%    |                  |      |
| Gorgie Road        | 0.88   | 14%    |                  |      |
| Queensferry Road   | 0.94   | 6%     |                  |      |
| Salamander Street  | 0.93   | 7%     |                  |      |
| St John's Road     | 0.92   | 9%     |                  |      |
| Mean Local Bias    |        | 14.4   | 0.144+1.00=1.144 |      |
|                    |        |        | 1/1.144 =        | 0.87 |
| National Bias      |        |        |                  |      |
| Marylebone Road    | 0.99   | 0.9%   |                  |      |
| Stirling           | 0.92   | 8.1%   |                  |      |
| Mean Combined Bias |        | 11.6   | 0.116+1 = 1.116  |      |
|                    |        |        | 1/1.116=         | 0.90 |

#### Table C3 Calculation of Local and Combined Bias Factors

At the time of assessment there was two other studies available on the National Diffusion Tube Bias Adjustment Factor Spreadsheet, for Edinburgh Scientific Services (Marylebone Inter-comparison and Stirling). These studies were similar in nature to those in Edinburgh in so far that there were kerbside and roadside locations (respectively) and they used the same tube preparation method. The overall precision was good in both studies.

In keeping with the methodology of combining the local studies with those available on the national database since 2011, a manual approximate orthogonal regression calculation was undertaken which resulted in a bias adjustment factor of 0.90. Details of the calculation are also shown in Table C3 - **Mean Combined Bias**. This combined factor was chosen as the most appropriate factor to use with 2018 data. This combined factor was chosen as the most appropriate of the two because it represents the worse-case scenario when applied to the data. This also means the

same methodology is consistent with previous years. The national bias factor as of June 2019 was 0.96.

### C2 QA/QC of Automatic Monitoring

All monitoring stations are subject to an independent audit and stringent QA/QC procedures which are undertaken by Ricardo on behalf of DEFRA and the Scottish Government. This agreement commenced in 2007 (2013 for Currie). Nevertheless, all data, including calibration data, is scrutinised daily by the Council (Monday to Friday) by visual examination, to see if they contained unusual measurements. Any data which was suspicious (e.g. large spikes) is flagged to undergo further checks.

#### Staff competence

Officers are trained as local site operators in relation to the management of the stations and undertake the necessary calibrations and basic maintenance. Shadow training is carried out where appropriate during 6-monthly audits.

#### **Calibration procedures**

The two ML 9841 B NO<sub>x</sub> analysers (located at Glasgow Road and Salamander Street) perform a daily auto-calibration. Warning limits are set at +/-5 % on the software program.

All sites including those listed above are visited fortnightly, apart from the National Network site of St Leonards which is visited monthly, and manual calibration checks are carried out using certified NO gas at approximately 500ppb plus a zero check. All cylinders are replaced at 12 to 18-month intervals. Nitric Oxide cylinders were supplied by Air Liquide UK prior to September 2012 and thereafter, by BOC.

Details of manual calibration checks and precision and accuracy of instruments can be made available on request.

#### Servicing

All instruments are serviced and recalibrated every six months by the appropriate supplier. The service contracts include a support package for software and replacement parts, plus any necessary call outs to the sites.

The TEOM heads on the automatic  $PM_{10}$  units are cleaned monthly and filters are changed when necessary in accordance with the instrument manual at a frequency of no less than every two months.

Filters are changed on the FIDAS instruments every 6 months. Servicing follows 6 monthly audits by Ricardo.

During all visits to the monitoring stations, actions taken and activities noted adjacent to the site are recorded in the site log book.

#### C3 QA/QC of NO<sub>2</sub> Diffusion Tube Monitoring

Sampling staff at Scientific Services Laboratory, City of Edinburgh Council are trained to fulfil the requirements associated with passive diffusion tube samplers. The tubes are also supplied and analysed by the laboratory. It is UKAS accredited for this task and participates in the independent AIR-PT scheme, operated by LGC Standards and supported by the Health and Safety Laboratory, with yearly assessment against agreed performance criteria. AIR-PT combines two long running PT schemes: LGC Standards STACKS PT scheme and HSL Workplace Analysis Scheme for Proficiency (WASP). The lab's performance was rated as being satisfactory over the rolling five rounds prior to the end of 2018.

NO<sub>2</sub> diffusion tube monitoring is conducted in accordance with the quality requirements contained in the UK NO<sub>2</sub> Survey Instruction Manual for local/unitary authorities and Technical Guidance LAQM.TG (16). The kerbside diffusion tubes are located within 1 metre of the kerb edge, roadside locations are greater than 1 metre from the road edge or at the façade of residential property. The tubes are attached to

sign posts / lampposts using plastic spacer holders at a height of approximately 2m above ground level.

Three diffusion tubes from each monthly batch are used as blanks. These tubes are not exposed and are stored in a refrigerator during the exposure period. They are analysed along with the appropriate batch of exposed tubes. The purpose of blanks is to determine whether NO<sub>2</sub> contamination occurred during tube preparation.

All passive diffusion tube monitoring data shown in this report has been corrected for diffusion tube bias in accordance with LAQM TG (16). The monthly exposed passive diffusion tubes in Edinburgh generally over-reads real-time analysers. Pre-2011 this was by a factor range of 0.85 to 0.91, which were derived from local co-location studies. There was then a step change in the studies and results have since ranged from 0.74 to 0.90, using a combined calculation with national bias factors. In 2018 the bias adjustment factor is 0.9.

### C4 Short-term to Long-term Data adjustment for NO<sub>2</sub>

Data from St Leonards, Currie and Bush Estate (Midlothian) monitoring sites was used to estimate annual nitrogen dioxide concentrations from short term measurements. The data capture for all these sites was within acceptable limits for the purpose. The Bush Estate is part of national Automatic Urban and Rural Network (AURN) and located within the required distance to Edinburgh.

#### Non-Automatic Monitoring (Passive Diffusion Tubes)

Where passive diffusion tubes have less than 75% data capture for the annual period, the same annualisation calculation is undertaken. See tables below for details. Note; annual mean concentrations from the automatic sites varies as timings/dates are coordinated to the relevant passive diffusion tube exposure dates.

| Site ID No. HT2                |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 49.4 |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |
| Site                           | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |
| Bush                           | Rural background | 5.33                                  | 5.66                                  | 0.94           |  |  |
| St Leonards                    | Urban Background | 18.21                                 | 19.74                                 | 0.92           |  |  |
| Currie                         | Suburban         | 8.15                                  | 8.99                                  | 0.91           |  |  |
|                                |                  | Av                                    | erage Ratio (R)                       | 0.92           |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 45.4   |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |

| Site ID No. SH1                |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 46.4 |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |
| Site                           | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |
| Bush                           | Rural background | 5.33                                  | 5.68                                  | 0.94           |  |  |
| St Leonards                    | Urban Background | 18.21                                 | 19.97                                 | 0.91           |  |  |
| Currie                         | Suburban         | 8.15                                  | 8.07                                  | 1.01           |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.95         |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 44.1   |                  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |

| Site ID No. 24               |                        |             |             |       |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|--|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 63.6   |             |             | -     |  |  |
| Site                         | Cito Turno             | Annual Mean | Period Mean | Ratio |  |  |
| Site                         | Site Type              | (AM) μg/m³  | (PM) µg/m³  | AM/PM |  |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background       | 5.33        | 5.91        | 0.90  |  |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background       | 18.21       | 20.61       | 0.88  |  |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban               | 8.15        | 8.44        | 0.97  |  |  |
|                              | Average Ratio (R) 0.92 |             |             |       |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 58.5 |                        |             |             |       |  |  |

| Site ID No. 20                 |                        |                                       |                           |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 47.0 |                        |                                       |                           |                |  |  |
| Site                           | Site Type              | Annual Mean<br>(AM) µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |
| Bush                           | Rural background       | 5.33                                  | 4.83                      | 1.10           |  |  |
| St Leonards                    | Urban Background       | 18.21                                 | 17.58                     | 1.04           |  |  |
| Currie                         | Suburban               | 8.15                                  | 7.52                      | 1.08           |  |  |
|                                | Average Ratio (R) 1.07 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x D) 50.2     |                        |                                       |                           |                |  |  |

Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 50.3

| Site ID No. 60 | Site ID No. 66                 |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me    | Measured Mean Value (M) = 33.6 |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Site           | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |
| Bush           | Rural background               | 5.33                      | 5.85                      | 0.91           |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards    | Urban Background               | 18.21                     | 19.84                     | 0.92           |  |  |  |  |
| Currie         | Suburban                       | 8.15                      | 8.53                      | 0.95           |  |  |  |  |
|                | Average Ratio (R) 0.93         |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me    | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 31.2   |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 3 | Site ID No. 30f              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Measured Me   | ean Value (M) = 39.2         |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |
| Site          | Site Type                    | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |
| Bush          | Rural background             | 5.33                                  | 5.46                      | 0.98           |  |  |  |
| St Leonards   | Urban Background             | 18.21                                 | 17.84                     | 1.02           |  |  |  |
| Currie        | Suburban                     | 8.15                                  | 8.39                      | 0.97           |  |  |  |
|               | Average Ratio (R) 0.99       |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me   | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 38.8 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 1 | Site ID No. 144                |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Measured Me   | Measured Mean Value (M) = 48.8 |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |
| Site          | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |
| Bush          | Rural background               | 5.34                      | 5.75                      | 0.93           |  |  |  |
| St Leonards   | Urban Background               | 18.28                     | 19.81                     | 0.92           |  |  |  |
| Currie        | Suburban                       | 8.17                      | 8.75                      | 0.93           |  |  |  |
|               | Average Ratio (R) 0.93         |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me   | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 45.4   |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 48f                |                  |                           |                           |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 38.9 |                  |                           |                           |                |  |  |
| Site                           | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |
| Bush                           | Rural background | 5.34                      | 4.70                      | 1.14           |  |  |
| St Leonards                    | Urban Background | 18.28                     | 16.68                     | 1.10           |  |  |
| Currie                         | Suburban         | 8.17                      | 7.59                      | 1.08           |  |  |
|                                |                  | A                         | verage Ratio (R)          | 1.10           |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (My D) 42.9      |                  |                           |                           |                |  |  |

Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 42.8

| Site ID No. 28 | Site ID No. 28b                |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me    | Measured Mean Value (M) = 63.8 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Site           | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |
| Bush           | Rural background               | 5.34                                  | 4.65                      | 1.15           |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards    | Urban Background               | 18.28                                 | 15.84                     | 1.15           |  |  |  |  |
| Currie         | Suburban                       | 8.17                                  | 7.44                      | 1.10           |  |  |  |  |
|                | Average Ratio (R) 1.13         |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me    | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 72.1   |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 7          | Site ID No. 79a              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me            | ean Value (M) = 34.8         |                                       |                           | -              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                   | Site Type                    | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) µg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background             | 5.34                                  | 5.40                      | 0.99           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background             | 18.28                                 | 21.07                     | 0.87           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban                     | 8.17                                  | 8.69                      | 0.94           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.93 |                              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 32.4 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 1          | Site ID No. 11                 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me            | Measured Mean Value (M) = 35.3 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                   | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background               | 5.34                                  | 4.70                      | 1.14           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background               | 18.28                                 | 18.50                     | 0.99           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban                       | 8.17                                  | 8.47                      | 0.96           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.03 |                                |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | an (M x R) = 36.4              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **C5 PM Monitoring Adjustment**

Ricardo-AEA Ltd provided Volatile Correction Model (VCM) corrected Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance (TEOM) data to the Council under the Scottish Air Quality Database project for the Salamander Street and Glasgow Road automatic monitoring stations. In 2013 this included the Currie station for the first time. PM FIDAS data from the newly established St John's Road automatic particle monitoring is also provided by Ricardo and corrected in accordance with the relevant technical guidance.

TEOM data was also corrected to provide a gravimetric equivalent using Edinburgh's local gravimetric factor, 1.14. This factor was derived from undertaking a co-location study with a Partisol unit and TEOM instrument in Detailed Assessment Report 2004.

### Appendix D: Nitrogen Dioxide Fall-Off with Distance Calculations

NO<sub>2</sub> Fall-Off with Distance Calculator (V4.2, released March 2018) was used to undertake the following calculations

| SITE NO.  | 1    | 2    | 4a   | 5    | 9a   | 9c   | 11   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 20   | 22a* |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| How far from kerb was measurement made (m)        | 0.5  | 0.5  | 12.0 | 0.3  | 1.5  | 2.7  | 1.5  | 2.0  | 4.0  | 1.8  | 1.2  | 2.5  |
| How far from kerb is receptor in metres (m)       | 2.3  | 5.7  | 17.0 | 5.2  | 5.4  | 4.8  | 5.2  | 6.0  | 7.8  | 6.2  | 4.3  | 4.2  |
| Local background concentration of NO <sub>2</sub> | 16.3 | 25.5 | 22.9 | 21.2 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 12.8 | 15.5 | 24   | 21.5 | 21.5 | 16.6 |
| Annual mean bias corrected value                  | 29.2 | 49.5 | 23.5 | 42   | 36.5 | 28.4 | 20.3 | 23.7 | 43.7 | 46   | 45.3 | 42.2 |
| Result; Predicted annual mean at receptor         | 25.7 | 39.2 | 23.4 | 32.4 | 31.2 | 26.8 | 18.3 | 21.6 | 40   | 39.1 | 38.9 | 38.9 |
| SITE NO.  | 23   | 24   | 32   | 36   | 38   | 39   | 47   | 49   | 53   | 55c  | 56   | 57   |
| How far from kerb was measurement made (m)        | 0.2  | 1.0  | 2.6  | 5.5  | 2.8  | 1.6  | 9.0  | 2.2  | 4.6  | 4.3  | 2.6  | 3.6  |
| How far from kerb is receptor in metres (m)       | 2.5  | 11.2 | 7.3  | 8.2  | 12.8 | 5.8  | 2.5  | 4.6  | 6.2  | 5.4  | 7.2  | 12.1 |
| Local background concentration of NO <sub>2</sub> | 19   | 25.8 | 13.1 | 22.2 | 18.7 | 16.9 | 25.7 | 25.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 16.9 | 16.1 |
| Annual mean bias corrected value                  | 37   | 52.7 | 28.1 | 31.9 | 25.7 | 31.8 | 35.5 | 37   | 30.8 | 24.2 | 31.9 | 37.9 |
| Result; Predicted annual mean at receptor         | 30.1 | 39.6 | 24.2 | 30.7 | 23   | 27.5 | 40   | 35   | 29.5 | 23.6 | 28.1 | 30.7 |

\*Recalculated at this site following 2019 review, resulting in decision to use the nominal kerb for the kerb distance

| SITE NO.  | 58   | 58   | 64   | 80g  | 140  | SJ1  | HT2  | ID9  | ID11 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| How far from kerb was measurement made (m)        | 2.8  | 2.8  | 1.5  | 1.8  | 1.3  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 1.7  | 2.9  |
| How far from kerb is receptor in metres (m)       | 8.0  | 8.0  | 10.7 | 4.7  | 4.8  | 2.5  | 2.3  | 8.2  | 5.1  |
| Local Background concentration of NO <sub>2</sub> | 24   | 24   | 13.9 | 21.2 | 19.7 | 16.3 | 19   | 13.9 | 22   |
| Annual mean bias corrected value                  | 50.9 | 53.1 | 62.3 | 38.7 | 32.3 | 31.3 | 40.9 | 52.2 | 50.9 |
| Result; Predicted annual mean at receptor         | 43.7 | 45.3 | 41.4 | 34.9 | 28.8 | 26   | 35   | 38.6 | 46.7 |

### Appendix E: Revised Calculations for Annualisation of 2017 Passive Diffusion Tube Data

|                        | Site ID No. 9c<br>Measured Mean Value (M) = 41.5 |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Site                   | Site Type  | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background                                 | 4.69                                  | 4.92                                  | 0.95           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background                                 | 19.71                                 | 22.42                                 | 0.88           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban   | 6.33                                  | 6.52                                  | 0.97           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.93 |  |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 38.6                     |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 13         | Site ID No. 13a                |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me            | Measured Mean Value (M) = 30.6 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                   | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background               | 4.69                                  | 5.01                      | 0.94           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background               | 19.71                                 | 22.21                     | 0.89           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban                       | 6.33                                  | 6.68                      | 0.95           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.93 |                                |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 28.5   |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Site ID No. 16a              |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 37.1SiteSite TypeAnnual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³Ratio<br>AM/PM |                              |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush  | Rural background             | 4.69  | 4.84  | 0.97 |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards   | Urban Background             | 19.64 | 19.57 | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie  | Suburban                     | 6.31  | 6.49  | 0.97 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.98  |                              |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me   | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 36.6 |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 2          | Site ID No. 21               |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured M             | ean Value (M) = 42.4         |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                   | Site Type                    | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background             | 4.69                      | 4.24                      | 1.10           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background             | 19.71                     | 20.03                     | 0.97           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban                     | 6.33                      | 5.43                      | 1.17           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.08 |                              |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 45.8 |                           |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 2                | Site ID No. 23       |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 40.2 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                         | Site Type            | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background     | 4.69                                  | 4.36                      | 1.08           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background     | 19.71                                 | 21.25                     | 0.93           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban             | 6.33                                  | 5.73                      | 1.10           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.04       |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 41.8 |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 2                 | Site ID No. 24                 |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me                   | Measured Mean Value (M) = 69.6 |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                          | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                          | Rural background               | 4.69                                  | 4.89                                  | 0.96           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards                   | Urban Background               | 19.64                                 | 21.27                                 | 0.92           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                        | Suburban                       | 6.31                                  | 6.43                                  | 0.98           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.95        |                                |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 66.12 |                                |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 25<br>Measured Mean Value (M) = 45.3 |                              |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Site   | Site Type                    | Annual Mean<br>(AM) µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |
| Bush   | Rural background             | 4.69                                  | 4.49                                  | 1.04           |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards                                      | Urban Background             | 19.71                                 | 20.34                                 | 0.97           |  |  |  |  |
| Currie   | Suburban                     | 6.33                                  | 6.00                                  | 1.06           |  |  |  |  |
|  |                              | A                                     | verage Ratio (R)                      | 1.02           |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me                                      | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 46.2 |                                       |                                       |                |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 2          | Site ID No. 25b              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measured Me            | ean Value (M) = 36.9         |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Site                   | Site Type                    | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bush                   | Rural background             | 4.69                                  | 4.65                      | 1.01           |  |  |  |  |  |
| St Leonards            | Urban Background             | 19.71                                 | 21.15                     | 0.93           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Currie                 | Suburban                     | 6.33                                  | 6.13                      | 1.03           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.99 |                              |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted Me            | Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 36.5 |                                       |                           |                |  |  |  |  |  |

| Site ID No. 2                | Site ID No. 27       |                                       |                           |                |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 48.5 |                                       |                           |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type            | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background     | 4.69                                  | 5.04                      | 0.93           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background     | 19.64                                 | 21.61                     | 0.91           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban             | 6.31                                  | 6.46                      | 0.98           |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.94       |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 45.6 |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |

| Site ID No. 2                | Site ID No. 28c                |                           |                                       |                |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | Measured Mean Value (M) = 42.5 |                           |                                       |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type                      | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background               | 4.69                      | 4.42                                  | 1.06           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background               | 19.64                     | 21.2                                  | 0.93           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban                       | 6.31                      | 5.73                                  | 1.10           |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.03       |                                |                           |                                       |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 43.8 |                                |                           |                                       |                |  |

| Site ID No. 30d<br>Measured Mean Value (M) = 41.1 |                  |                                       |                           |                |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Site  | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |
| Bush  | Rural background | 4.69                                  | 4.75                      | 1.01           |
| St Leonards                                       | Urban Background | 19.71                                 | 21.00                     | 0.94           |
| Currie  | Suburban         | 6.33                                  | 6.22                      | 1.02           |
|   |                  | A                                     | verage Ratio (R)          | 0.99           |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 41.0                      |                  |                                       |                           |                |

| Site ID No. 4                | Site ID No. 48a        |                           |                           |                |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 37.3   |                           |                           |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type              | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background       | 4.69                      | 5.37                      | 0.87           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background       | 19.64                     | 21.40                     | 0.92           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban               | 6.31                      | 7.07                      | 0.89           |  |
|                              | Average Ratio (R) 0.89 |                           |                           |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 33.2 |                        |                           |                           |                |  |

| Site ID No. 4                | Site ID No. 48e      |                                       |                           |                |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 54.8 |                                       |                           |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type            | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background     | 4.69                                  | 4.94                      | 0.95           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background     | 19.64                                 | 20.17                     | 0.97           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban             | 6.31                                  | 6.88                      | 0.92           |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 0.95       |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 52.1 |                      |                                       |                           |                |  |

| Site ID No. 6                  | Site ID No. 67   |                           |                                       |                |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Mean Value (M) = 45.1 |                  |                           |                                       |                |  |
| Site                           | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                           | Rural background | 4.69                      | 4.07                                  | 1.15           |  |
| St Leonards                    | Urban Background | 19.71                     | 18.31                                 | 1.08           |  |
| Currie                         | Suburban         | 6.33                      | 5.38                                  | 1.18           |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.14         |                  |                           |                                       |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 51.4   |                  |                           |                                       |                |  |

| Site ID No. 79<br>Measured Mean Value (M) = 31.5 |                  |                                       |                                       |                |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Site   | Site Type        | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio<br>AM/PM |
| Bush   | Rural background | 4.69                                  | 4.82                                  | 0.98           |
| St Leonards                                      | Urban Background | 19.64                                 | 19.36                                 | 1.01           |
| Currie   | Suburban         | 6.31                                  | 6.70                                  | 0.94           |
|  |                  | Av                                    | erage Ratio (R)                       | 0.98           |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 30.9                     |                  |                                       |                                       |                |

| Site ID No. 8                | Site ID No. 80c        |                           |                           |                |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 36.5   |                           |                           |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type              | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background       | 4.69                      | 4.82                      | 1.18           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background       | 19.71                     | 19.36                     | 1.13           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban               | 6.33                      | 6.70                      | 1.21           |  |
|                              | Average Ratio (R) 1.18 |                           |                           |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 43.1 |                        |                           |                           |                |  |

| Site ID No. H                | Site ID No. HT2      |                           |                           |                |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Measured Me                  | ean Value (M) = 51.0 |                           |                           |                |  |
| Site                         | Site Type            | Annual Mean<br>(AM) μg/m³ | Period Mean<br>(PM) μg/m³ | Ratio<br>AM/PM |  |
| Bush                         | Rural background     | 4.69                      | 4.16                      | 1.13           |  |
| St Leonards                  | Urban Background     | 19.64                     | 18.60                     | 1.06           |  |
| Currie                       | Suburban             | 6.31                      | 5.67                      | 1.12           |  |
| Average Ratio (R) 1.10       |                      |                           |                           |                |  |
| Adjusted Mean (M x R) = 56.1 |                      |                           |                           |                |  |

# **Glossary of Terms**

| Abbreviation | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| APR          | Air quality Annual Progress Report   |
| AQAP         | Air Quality Action Plan - A detailed description of measures,<br>outcomes, achievement dates and implementation methods,<br>showing how the LA intends to achieve air quality limit<br>values'                 |
| AQMA         | Air Quality Management Area – An area where air pollutant<br>concentrations exceed / are likely to exceed the relevant air<br>quality objectives. AQMAs are declared for specific pollutants<br>and objectives |
| ATAP         | The Council's Active Travel Action Plan  |
| AURN         | Automatic Urban and Rural Network (UK air quality monitoring network)  |
| BaP          | Benzo(a)pyrene   |
| BEAR         | Transport Scotland's funded Bus Abatement Retrofit<br>Programme  |
| CAFS         | Cleaner Air For Scotland – The Road to a Healthier Future;<br>Scottish Government's national low emission strategy   |
| ССТ          | Edinburgh's City Centre Transformation strategy  |
| CCWEL        | Edinburgh's City Centre West to East Link –a new cycle route linking the Roseburn path to Leith Walk via the City Centre   |
| СМР          | City Mobility Plan – Edinburgh's new local transport strategy  |
| CPZ          | Controlled Parking Zone  |
| Defra        | Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs   |
| EV           | Electric Vehicle   |
| FDMS         | Filter Dynamics Measurement System   |
| LAQM         | Local Air Quality Management   |
| LEZ          | Low Emission Zone  |
| MOVA         | Microprocessor Optimised Vehicle Activation – traffic flow management system   |

| NMF               | National Modelling Framework  |
|-------------------|---|
| NO <sub>2</sub>   | Nitrogen Dioxide  |
| NOx               | Nitrogen Oxides   |
| PAHs              | Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons  |
| PDT               | Passive Diffusion Tube  |
| PHC               | Private Hire Car  |
| PM <sub>10</sub>  | Airborne particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10µm (micrometres or microns) or less |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Airborne particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5µm or less                         |
| PPZ               | Priority Parking Zone   |
| P&R               | Park and Ride   |
| QA/QC             | Quality Assurance and Quality Control   |
| SEPA              | The Scottish Environment Protection Agency  |
| SO <sub>2</sub>   | Sulphur Dioxide   |
| SCOOT             | Split Cycle Offset Optimisation Technique- traffic flow management system                         |

### References

- The City of Edinburgh Council (2003) Action Plan for Area Designated 31<sup>st</sup> December 2000.
- 2. Newbridge Air Quality Improvement Study CH2m-Hill (March 2014).
- Newbridge round-about vehicle delay report following installation of MOVA CH2MHill (July 2016).
- 4. The City of Edinburgh Council (2011) Trial Findings (Masternaut Ltd).
- Scottish Environment Protection Agency (2018) Air Quality Evidence Report Edinburgh, Cleaner Air for Scotland, National Modelling Framework
- 6. Air Quality Action Plan Progress with Actions 2015 (August 2015).
- 7. Detailed Assessment of Particles for City of Edinburgh Council (June 2016).
- Investigations of concentrations and ratios of PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> across Scotland to help inform potential changes to Air Quality Strategy Objectives and local Air Quality Management Ricardo Energy and Environment Report for the Scottish Government (2016).
- 9. Air Quality Monitoring: Determination of Ambient Suspended Particulate Fraction (PM<sub>10</sub>) at Gogarburn Poultry Farm, Edinburgh SEPA 2016.